N.J.A.C. 8:36 Updated April 24, 2007

STANDARDS FOR LICENSURE OF ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES, COMPREHENSIVE PERSONAL CARE HOMES, AND ASSISTED LIVING PROGRAMS

Effective Date: February 5, 2007 Expiration Date: February 5, 2012

N.J.A.C. 8:43E

GENERAL LICENSURE PROCEDURES AND ENFORCEMENT OF LICENSURE REGULATIONS

Effective Date: August 18, 2006 Expiration Date: August 18, 2011

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services
Office of Certificate of Need and Healthcare Facility Licensure
P.O. Box 358

Trenton, NJ 08625-0358 Phone: (609) 292-5960 Fax: (609) 292-3780

To make a complaint about a New Jersey licensed Assisted Living Residence, Comprehensive Personal Care Home or an Assisted Living Program Call 1-800-792-9770 (toll-free hotline)

Note: This is an unofficial version of the rules. The official rules can be found in the New Jersey Administrative Code, as published by LexisNexis at N.J.A.C. 8:36 and 8:43E. This booklet contains corrected addresses that differ from those in the administrative code.

N.J.A.C. 8:36

STANDARDS FOR LICENSURE OF ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES, COMPREHENSIVE PERSONAL CARE HOMES, AND ASSISTED LIVING PROGRAMS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Rule</u>	<u>Content</u>	<u>Page</u>
SUBCHAP ⁻	TER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS	
8:36-1.1	Scope	1
8:36-1.2	Purpose	1
8:36-1.3	Definitions	2
SUBCHAP	TER 2. LICENSURE PROCEDURES	
8:36-2.1	Certificate of need	10
8:36-2.2	Application for licensure	11
8:36-2.3	Newly constructed or expanded facilities	15
8:36-2.4	Surveys	16
8:36-2.5	License	17
8:36-2.6	Surrender of license	17
8:36-2.7	Waiver	18
8:36-2.8	Action against a license	18
8:36-2.9	Hearings	18
8:36-2.10	Advertisement of assisted living	19
SUBCHAP [*]	TER 3. ADMINISTRATION	
8:36-3.1	Appointment of administrator	19
8:36-3.2	Qualifications of the administrator of an assisted	
	living residence or comprehensive personal care	
	home	19
8:36-3.3	Qualifications of trainers for assisted	
	living administrators	21
8:36-3.4	Administrator's responsibilities	22
8:36-3.5	Actions against an assisted living administrator	22
8:36-3.6	Assisted Living Administrators Panel	24

<u>Rule</u>	Content	<u>Page</u>
SUBCHAP	TER 4. RESIDENT RIGHTS	
8:36-4.1 Pc	osting and distribution of statement of resident rights	25
SUBCHAP	TER 5. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	
8:36-5.1	Types of services provided to residents	34
8:36-5.2	Ownership	37
8:36-5.3	Transfer of ownership	38
8:36-5.4	Submission and availability of documents	40
8:36-5.5	Personnel	40
8:36-5.6	Staffing requirements	40
8:36-5.7	Policy and procedure manual	42
8:36-5.8	Resident transportation	44
8:36-5.9	Written agreements	44
8:36-5.10	Reportable events	44
8:36-5.11	Notices	46
8:36-5.12	Maintenance of records	47
8:36-5.13	Admission and retention of residents	47
8:36-5.14	Involuntary discharge	48
8:36-5.15	Notification requirements	48
8:36-5.16	Interpretation services	49
8:36-5.17	Referral and transfer agreements	49
8:36-5.18	Managed risk agreements	49
SUBCHAP	TER 6. RESIDENT CARE POLICIES	
8:36-6.1	Resident care policies and procedures	51
8:36-6.2	Financial arrangements and full disclosure	53
8:36-6.3	Personal needs allowance	55
SUBCHAP	TER 7. RESIDENT ASSESSMENTS AND CARE PLANS	
8:36-7.1	Initial assessments and resident service plans	56
8:36-7.2	Health care assessment and health service plan	56
8:36-7.3	General and health service plans	59
8:36-7.4	Health care services	59
8:36-7.5	Provision of health care services	60

<u>Rule</u>	Content	<u>Page</u>
SUBCHAP	TER 8. NURSING SERVICES	
8:36-8.1 8:36-8.2	Qualifications of professional nurses Nurse staffing requirements	61 61
SUBCHAP	TER 9. PERSONAL CARE ASSISTANTS, CERTIFIED MEDICATION AIDES, AND OTHER DIRECT CAREGIVERS	
8:36-9.1 8:36-9.2 8:36-9.3	Qualifications of personal care assistants Certified Medication Aides Minimum personal care assistant staffing	61 65 68
SUBCHAP	TER 10. DINING SERVICES	
8:36-11.1 8:36-11.2 8:36-11.3 8:36-11.4 8:36-11.5	Qualifications of dietitians Provision of meals Designation of a food service coordinator Responsibilities of dietitians Requirements for dining services Commercial food management services TER 11. PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES Qualifications of pharmacists Provision of pharmaceutical services Supervision of medication administration Administration of medications Certified Medication Aide Program	68 68 68 69 71 71 71 71 72 72
8:36-11.6 8:36-11.7	Designation of a pharmacist Storage and control of medications	76 77
	TER 12. RESIDENT ACTIVITIES	
8:36-12.1	Provision of resident activities	80
SUBCHAP	TER 13. SOCIAL WORK SERVICES	
8:36-13.1 8:36-13.2		80 80

<u>Rule</u>	Content	<u>Page</u>
SUBCHAPT	TER 14. EMERGENCY SERVICES AND PROCEDURES	
8:36-14.1	Emergency medical services	80
8:36-14.2	Emergency plans and procedures	81
8:36-14.3	Drills and tests	81
SUBCHAPT	TER 15. RESIDENT RECORDS	
8:36-15.1	Health record	82
8:36-15.2	Record availability	82
8:36-15.3	Confidentiality	82
8:36-15.4	Record retention	82
8:36-15.5	Register	82
8:36-15.6	Residents' individual records	83
8:36-15.7	Record of death	84
SUBCHAPT	TER 16. PHYSICAL PLANT	
8:36-16.1	Scope	84
8:36-16.2	Restrictions	85
8:36-16.3	Ventilation	85
8:36-16.4	Exit access passageways and corridors	85
8:36-16.5	Automatic fire detection system	85
8:36-16.6	Fire suppression systems	85
8:36-16.7	Interior finish requirement	85
8:36-16.8	General residential unit requirements	85
8:36-16.9	Toilets, baths and handwashing sinks	86
8:36-16.10	Kitchenettes	86
8:36-16.11	Community space	86
8:36-16.12	Laundry equipment	87
8:36-16.13	Dietary department	87
8:36-16.14	Administration and public areas	88
8:36-16.15	Fire extinguisher specifications	88
8:36-16.16	Sounding devices	89
8:36-16.17	Telecommunications	89

Rule	Content	<u>Page</u>
SUBCHAPT	ER 17. HOUSEKEEPING, SANITATION, SAFETY AND MAINTENANCE	
8:36-17.1	Provision of Services	89
8:36-17.2	Housekeeping	89
8:36-17.3	Resident environment	89
8:36-17.4	Waste Removal	93
8:36-17.5	Heating and Air Conditioning	93
8:36-17.6	Water Supply	94
8:36-17.7	Building and grounds maintenance	95
8:36-17.8	Laundry services	95
SUBCHAPT	ER 18. INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL SERVIO	CES
8:36-18.1	Infection control program	96
8:36-18.2	Development of infection control policies and	
	procedures	96
8:36-18.3	General infection control policies and procedures	98
8:36-18.4	Employee health and resident policies and procedures	
	for infection prevention and control	94
8:36-18.5	Staff education and training for infection prevention	
	and control	100
8:36-18.6	Regulated medical waste	102
SUBCHAPT	ER 19. ALZHEIMER'S/DEMENTIA PROGRAMS	
8:36-19.1	Scope and purpose	102
8:36-19.2	Alzheimer's/dementia program policies andprocedures	103
8:36-19.3	Staff training program for Alzheimer's/dementia	103
8:36-19.4	Services for residents with Alzheimer's/dementia	104
SUBCHAPT	ER 20. STANDARDS FOR RESPITE CARE SERVICES	
8:36-20.1	Scope and purpose	104
8:36-20.2	Mandatory policies and procedures	104
8:36-20.3	Staffing	106

<u>Rule</u>	Content	<u>Page</u>
SUBCHAPT	TER 21. QUALITY IMPROVEMENT	
8:36-21.1	Quality improvement program	106
8:36-21.2	Use of restraints	107
8:36-21.3	Personal care services	107
SUBCHAPT	TER 22. COMPREHENSIVE PERSONAL CARE HOMES	
8:36-22.1	Eligibility	108
8:36-22.2	Services provided to residents	109
8:36-22.3	Physical plant	109
8:36-22.4	Other requirements	110
8:36-22.5	Prohibition of resident discharge on conversion of	
	facility	110
8:36-22.6	Combination of license categories	110
8:36-22.7	Supplemental Security Income recipients	111
SUBCHAPT	TER 23. ASSISTED LIVING PROGRAMS	
8:36-23.1	Tenant/resident eligibility	111
8:36-23.2	Service provider requirements	112
8:36-23.3	Services provided to residents	114
8:36-23.4	Policy and procedure manual	115
8:36-23.5	Resident transportation	115
8:36-23.6	Notices	115
8:36-23.7	Maintenance of records	116
8:36-23.8	Notification requirements	116
8:36-23.9	Administration and staffing	117
8:36-23.10	Financial arrangements	118
8:36-23.11	Resident assessments, service plans, health care	
	plans and health care services	118
8:36-23.12	Dining services and meal preparation assistance	118
8:36-23.13	Pharmaceutical services	119
8:36-23.14	Resident activities	121
8:36-23.15	Resident records	121
8:36-23.16	Resident rights and responsibilities	121
8:36-23.17	Reportable events	122
8:36-23.18	Other requirements	123

N.J.A.C. 8:36

STANDARDS FOR LICENSURE OF ASSISTED LIVING RESIDENCES, COMPREHENSIVE PERSONAL CARE HOMES, AND ASSISTED LIVING PROGRAMS

A 0000	Initial Comments
	SUBCHAPTER 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS
8:36-1.1 Scope	
A 0001 8:36-1.1(a)	(a) The rules in this chapter pertain to all facilities which provide assisted living services. These rules constitute the basis for the licensure of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs by the New Jersey State Department of Health and Senior Services.
A 0003	(b) Assisted living residences shall comply with N.J.A.C. 8:36-1 through 21;
8:36-1.1(b)	comprehensive personal care homes shall comply with N.J.A.C. 8:36-1 through 21, where applicable, and 22; and assisted living programs shall comply with N.J.A.C. 8:36-1 through 22, where applicable, and 23.
8:36-1.2 Purpose	,,, ,, ,
A 0005 8:36-1.2(a)	(a) The purpose of this chapter is to establish minimum standards with which an assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home or assisted living program must comply in order to be licensed to operate in New Jersey.
A 0007 8:36-1.2(b)	(b) The purpose of these rules is to establish standards for assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes (which may be collectively referred to as assisted living facilities) and assisted living programs, all of which are intended to promote "aging in place" in a homelike setting for frail elderly and disabled persons, including persons who require nursing home level of care. Assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes and assisted living programs assure that residents receive supportive health and social services as they are needed to enable them to maintain their independence, individuality, privacy, and dignity in an apartment-style living unit or, in the case of assisted living programs, a living unit in publicly subsidized housing. The assisted living environment actively encourages and supports these values through effective methods of service delivery and facility or program operation and promotes resident self-direction and personal decision-making while protecting residents' health and safety.
A 0009 8:36-1.2(c)	(c) An assisted living residence or comprehensive personal care home offers a suitable living arrangement for persons with a range of capabilities, disabilities, frailties, and strengths. In general, however, assisted living is not appropriate for individuals who are incapable of responding to their environment, expressing volition, interacting, or demonstrating any independent activity. For example, individuals in a persistent vegetative state should not be placed or cared for in an assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home or assisted living program.
A 0011 8:36-1.2(d)	(d) In the case of hospice, the purpose of these rules is to promote the establishment of assisted living residences or comprehensive personal care homes to serve terminally ill persons who lack adequate caregiving support to meet their needs while residing at home.

8:36-1.3 Definition	ons
A 0013	The following words and terms, when used in this chapter, shall have the
8:36-1.3	following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:
A 0015	"Activities of daily living (ADL)" means the functions or tasks for self-care, which
8:36-1.3	are performed either independently or with supervision or assistance. Activities
	of daily living include dressing, bathing, toilet use, transfer, locomotion, bed
	mobility, and eating.
A 0017	"Advanced practice nurse" means an individual who is certified by the New
8:36-1.3	Jersey State Board of Nursing in accordance with N.J.S.A. 45:11-23 et seq.
A 0019	"Aging in place" means a process whereby individuals remain in their living
8:36-1.3	environment despite the physical and/or mental decline and growing needs for
	supportive services that may occur in the course of aging. For aging in place to
	occur, services are added, increased, or adjusted to compensate for the
	individual's physical and/or mental decline.
A 0021	"Assistance with transfer" means providing the physical assistance of no more
8:36-1.3	than two facility staff while the resident moves between bed and a standing
	position or between bed, chair or wheelchair.
A 0023	"Assisted living" means a coordinated array of supportive personal and health
8:36-1.3	services, available 24 hours per day, to residents who have been assessed to
	need these services including persons who require nursing home level of care.
	Assisted living promotes resident self direction and participation in decisions that
	emphasize independence, individuality, privacy, dignity, and homelike
	surroundings
A 0025	"Assisted living program" means the provision of or arrangement for meals and
8:36-1.3	assisted living services, when needed, to the tenants (also known as residents)
	of publicly subsidized housing which because of any Federal, State, or local
	housing laws, rules, regulations or requirements cannot become licensed as an
	assisted living residence. An assisted living program may also provide staff
	resources and other services to a licensed assisted living residence and a
A 0007	licensed comprehensive personal care home.
A 0027	"Assisted living program provider" means an organization licensed by the New
8:36-1.3	Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services to provide all services
A 0020	required of an assisted living program. "Assisted living residence" means a facility which is licensed by the Department
A 0029 8:36-1.3	of Health and Senior Services to provide apartment-style housing and
0.30-1.3	congregate dining and to assure that assisted living services are available when
	needed, for four or more adult persons unrelated to the proprietor. Apartment
	units offer, at a minimum, one unfurnished room, a private bathroom, a
	kitchenette, and a lockable door on the unit entrance.
A 0031	"Assisted living values" means the organization, development and
8:36-1.3	implementation of services and other facility or program features so as to
0.00 1.0	promote and encourage each resident's choice, dignity, independence,
	individuality and privacy in a homelike environment. Assisted living values
	promote the concepts of aging in place and shared responsibility.
A 0033	"Available" means ready for immediate use (pertaining to equipment) or capable
8:36-1.3	of being reached (pertaining to personnel), unless otherwise defined.
A 0035	"Bedridden" means physically unable to rise from bed, even with assistance with
8:36-1.3	transfer from the bed.

A 0037	"Bounded choice" means limits placed on a resident's choice as a result of an
8:36-1.3	assessment, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-5.18, which indicates that such
0.30-1.3	resident's choices or preferences place the resident or others at a risk of harm
	or lead to consequences which violate the norms of the facility or program or the
	rights of others.
A 0039	"Center" or "Centers" means ecologically designed compact forms of
8:36-1.3	
0.30-1.3	development and redevelopment that are necessary to assure efficient infrastructure and protection of natural resources in the various regions of the
	State of New Jersey pursuant to the State Plan for Development and
	Redevelopment created pursuant to the requirements of the State Planning Act,
	N.J.S.A. 52:18A-196 through 207.
A 0041	"Choice" means the number of opportunities and viable options available to
8:36-1.3	residents to act on their preferences and to exercise control over their lives.
A 0043	"Commissioner" means the New Jersey State Commissioner of Health and
8:36-1.3	Senior Services.
A 0045	"Communicable disease" means an illness due to a specific infectious agent or
8:36-1.3	its toxic products which occurs through transmission of that agent or its products
0.30-1.3	from a reservoir to a susceptible host.
A 0047	"Comprehensive personal care home" means a facility which is licensed by the
8:36-1.3	Department of Health and Senior Services to provide room and board and to
0.30-1.3	assure that assisted living services are available when needed, to four or more
	adults unrelated to the proprietor. Residential units in comprehensive personal
	care homes house no more than two residents and have a lockable door on the
	unit entrance.
A 0049	"Continuing care retirement community" means a facility that has received a
8:36-1.3	certificate of authority pursuant to the Continuing Care Retirement Community
	Regulation and Financial Disclosure Act, N.J.S.A. 52:27D-330 et seq.
A 0051	"Customized resident medication package" means a unit-of-use package
8:36-1.3	prepared by a pharmacist for a specific resident comprising a series of
	containers and containing two or more prescribed solid oral dosage forms, and
	so designed or labeled as to indicate the day and time, or period of time, that
	the contents within each container are to be taken.
A 0053	"Defibrillator" means a medical device heart monitor and defibrillator that has
8:36-1.3	received approval of its pre-market notification filed pursuant to 21 U.S.C. §
	360(k) from the United States Food and Drug Administration, is capable of
	recognizing the presence or absence of ventricular fibrillation or rapid
	ventricular tachycardia, is capable of determining, without intervention by an
	operator, whether defibrillation should be performed, and upon determining that
	defibrillation should be performed, automatically charges and requests delivery
	of an electrical impulse to an individual's heart.
A 0057	"Department" means the New Jersey State Department of Health and Senior
8:36-1.3	Services.
A 0059	"Dignity" means the self-worth of a resident. Dignity is enhanced and supported
8:36-1.3	when the facility or program, and its staff and policies and procedures,
	demonstrate courtesy, respect the resident's right to make decisions, and allow
	personal assistance and care to be provided in privacy, with acceptance of
	disabilities and emphasis on abilities. (See N.J.A.C. 8:36-1.2(b)).
A 0061	"Direct supervision" means supervision on the premises.
8:36-1.3	The state of the s

A 0063	
8:36-1.3	"Documented" means written, signed, and dated.
A 0065 8:36-1.3	"Drug regimen review" means an individual resident record review conducted by the consultant or provider pharmacist, including, but not limited to, laboratory tests, dietary requirements, medication administration records, physician's, advanced practice nurse's, or physician assistant's and nurse's clinical notes, physician's, advanced practice nurse's, or physician assistant's orders and progress notes, in order to monitor for potentially significant adverse drug reactions, drug-to-drug and drug-food interactions, allergies, contraindications, rationality of therapy, drug use evaluation and laboratory test results.
A 0067 8:36-1.3	"Employee" means a person who is gainfully employed in the assisted living facility on a full- or part-time basis and for whom a record of hours worked and wages paid are maintained and who meets the health, age and other requirements of this chapter. Reimbursement for such employment may include salaries, wages, room and board, or any combination thereof. A person placed
	in the assisted living facility under a purchase of care or service agreement by the facility, or the resident, is not considered an employee.
A 0069 8:36-1.3	"Full-time" means a time period established by the facility as a full working week as defined in the facility's policies and procedures.
A 0071 8:36-1.3	"Governing authority" means the organization, person, or persons designated to assume legal responsibility for the management, operation, and financial viability of the facility.
A 0073 8:36-1.3	"Guardian" means a person appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction to handle the affairs and protect the rights of any resident of the facility who has been declared a mental incompetent. Guardian does not include a person affiliated with the facility, its operations or personnel, unless so ordered by the court.
A 0075 8:36-1.3	"Half-time" means a time period established by the facility as a half working week as defined in the facility's policies and procedures.
A 0077 8:36-1.3	"Health care facility" means a facility defined in N.J.S.A. 26:2H-1 et seq., and amendments thereto.
A 0079 8:36-1.3	"Health care service" means any service provided to a resident of an assisted living residence or comprehensive personal care home that is ordered by a physician and required to be provided or delegated by a licensed, registered or certified health care professional. Any other service, whether or not ordered by a physician, that is not required to be provided by a licensed, registered or certified health care professional is not to be considered a health care service. For purposes of this definition, a certified health care professional excludes certified homemaker/home health aides, certified nurse aides, certified personal care assistants, and certified medication aides.
A 0081 8:36-1.3	"Homelike environment" means a residential setting where a sense of family and community pervades to foster emotional attachment to people and place and in which a resident's preferred lifestyle, habits and use of personal belongings are encouraged and supported.
A 0083 8:36-1.3	"Hospice" means a program of palliative and supportive services provided to terminally ill persons and their families in the form of physical, psychological, social, and spiritual care.
A 0085 8:36-1.3	"Independence" means the support and enhancement of resident capabilities and facilitation of resident abilities so that the resident's preferences and choices may be implemented within a barrier-free environment.

A 0087	"Individuality" means each resident's unique needs, capabilities, personalities,
8:36-1.3	backgrounds and preferences.
A 0089	"Job description" means written specifications developed for each position in the
8:36-1.3	facility, containing the qualifications, duties and responsibilities, and
	accountability required of employees in that position.
A 0091	"Licensed nursing personnel" (licensed nurse) means registered professional
8:36-1.3	nurses or practical nurses licensed by the New Jersey State Board of Nursing in
0.00 110	accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:37.
A 0093	"Managed risk" means the process of balancing resident choice and
8:36-1.3	independence with the health and safety of the resident and other persons in
	the facility or program. If a resident's preference or decision places the resident
	or others at risk or is likely to lead to adverse consequences, such risks or
	consequences are discussed with the resident, and, if the resident agrees, a
	resident representative, and a formal plan to avoid or reduce negative or
	adverse outcomes is negotiated, in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C.
	8:36-5.18.
A 0097	"Managed risk agreement" means the written formal plan developed in
8:36-1.3	consideration of shared responsibility, bounded choice and assisted living
	values and negotiated between the resident and the facility or program to avoid
	or reduce the risk of adverse outcomes which may occur in an assisted living
	environment.
A 0099	"Medication administration" means a procedure in which a prescribed
8:36-1.3(1-5)	medication or biological is given to a resident by an authorized individual in
	accordance with all laws and regulations governing such procedures. The
	complete process of administration includes:
	Removing an individual dose from a previously dispensed,
	properly labeled container (including a unit dose or unit-of-use
	container);
	Verifying it with the prescriber's orders;
	3. Giving the individual dose to the resident;
	4. Seeing that the resident takes it (if oral); and
	5. Recording the required information, including but not limited to
	the method of administration, time administered, initials of individuals
	who administered the medication, and effect of the medication when
	"prn" or as-needed medications are administered.
A 0105	"Medication administration record" or "MAR" means an individual resident
8:36-1.3	record that contains, but is not limited to: resident name, date of birth,
	diagnosis(es), age, physician, name and medication strength, dosage form,
	route of administration, frequency, date and time of administration, initials of
	individual administering the medication, a section containing the full signature
	and title of each individual who initials the MAR, date medication ordered, stop
1	Tana the of each marriadal wife initials the MAIX, date inculcation ordered, stop
	date if applicable allergies, and all other professionally acceptable information
	date if applicable, allergies, and all other professionally acceptable information appropriate to MARs.

A 0107	"Medication aide" means a person who is qualified in accordance with N.J.A.C.
8:36-1.3	8:36-9.2.
A 0109 8:36-1.3	"Medication Aide Training Competency and Evaluation Program" or "MATCEP" means a Department approved minimal 30-hour training course conducted by a Department approved registered professional nurse and registered pharmacist, to instruct certified nurse aides, certified homemaker/home health aides or certified personal care assistants, in the administration of medications to residents, within assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes and assisted living programs.
A 0111 8:36-1.3	"Medication dispensing" means a procedure entailing the interpretation of the original or direct copy of the prescriber's orders for a medication or a biological and, pursuant to that order, the proper selection, measuring, labeling, packaging, and issuance of the medication or biological to a resident or a service unit of the facility, in conformance with all applicable Federal, State, and local rules and regulations.
A 0113 8:36-1.3	"Medication error" means any preventable event that may cause or lead to inappropriate medication use or resident harm, while the medication is in the control of the health care professional. Such events may be related to professional practice, health care products, procedures, and systems including: prescribing; order communication; product labeling, packaging and nomenclature; compounding; dispensing; distribution; administration; education; monitoring; and use. The error may or may not be seen by the surveyor during an observation of a resident receiving medication.
A 0115 8:36-1.3	"Nursing home-level care" means that an individual requires "nursing facility services" as defined at N.J.A.C. 8:85-2.1. Nursing home-level care is provided to individuals who have chronic medical condition(s) resulting in moderate to severe impairments in physical, behavioral, cognitive, and/or psychosocial functioning. The need for nursing home-level care and services is determined by a registered professional nurse and identified in a plan of care.
A 0117 8:36-1.3	"Nursing supervision" means services which are provided to a resident whose condition requires continued monitoring of vital signs and physical and cognitive status. Such services shall be medically complex enough to require ongoing assessment, planning, or intervention by a nurse; required to be performed by or under the supervision of licensed nursing personnel or other professional personnel for safe and effective performance; required on a daily basis; and consistent with the nature and severity of the resident's condition or the disease state or stage.
A 0119 8:36-1.3	"Pain management," in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:43E-6, means the assessment of pain and, if appropriate, treatment in order to assure the needs of patients or residents of health care facilities who experience problems with pain are met. Treatment of pain may include the use of medications or application of other modalities and medical devices such as, but not limited to, heat or cold, massage, transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS), acupuncture, and neurolytic techniques such as radiofrequency coagulation and cryotherapy.
A 0121 8:36-1.3	"Personal care" means services supportive to residents' care and comfort, including, but not limited to, assistance with activities of daily living. Except as required by these rules, personal care need not be provided by a personal care assistant.

A 0123	"Personal care assistant" means an individual who is qualified in accordance
8:36-1.3	with N.J.A.C. 8:36-9.1.
A 0125	"Pharmacist" means an individual who is licensed by the New Jersey State
8:36-1.3	Board of Pharmacy, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:39-3.
A 0127	"Physician" means an individual who is licensed or authorized by the New
8:36-1.3	Jersey State Board of Medical Examiners to practice medicine in the State of
	New Jersey, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:35.
A 0129	"Physician assistant" means an individual who is licensed by the New Jersey
8:36-1.3	State Board of Medical Examiners, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 45:9-27.10 et seq.
A 0131	"Privacy" means a resident's degree of control over a specific physical area
8:36-1.3	and/or time; levels of intimacy with family and others; and communication and
	contact with others outside the facility or program environment.
A 0133	"Program site" means a licensed assisted living residence, a licensed
8:36-1.3	comprehensive personal care home or a publicly subsidized housing unit whose
	tenants may voluntarily be receiving the services of a licensed assisted living
	program provider.
A 0135	"Publicly subsidized housing" means any housing for which the construction
8:36-1.3	costs and/or the permanent financing have been underwritten with funds from
	any local, State or Federal entity (including low-income housing tax credits) for
	the purpose of making the housing affordable to persons with incomes below
	the area median. For the purpose of this definition, "publicly subsidized
	housing" can also mean rental housing developments in which all individual
	units available for rent are receiving rental assistance from a local, State, or
	Federal entity in order to make the units affordable to individuals with incomes
	below the area median.
A 0137	"Resident" means an individual who lives in an assisted living residence or
8:36-1.3	comprehensive personal care home or is a tenant in publicly subsidized housing
	who voluntarily participates in an assisted living program.
A 0139	"Residential unit" means a separate apartment or unit where one or more
8:36-1.3	individuals reside within the assisted living residence or a room or rooms where
	residents reside within a comprehensive personal care home.
A 0141	"Responsible person" means a person who has been designated by the
8:36-1.3	resident and who has agreed to assist the resident, as needed, in arranging for
	health, social and financial services or making decisions regarding such
	services.
A 0143	"Self administration" means a procedure in which any medication is taken orally,
8:36-1.3	injected, inserted, or topically or otherwise administered by a resident to himself
	or herself.
A 0145	"Shared responsibility" means that residents (and if the resident wishes, the
8:36-1.3	resident's family) and providers of assisted living services share responsibility
	for planning and decision making affecting residents. To participate fully in
	shared responsibility, residents shall be provided with clear and understandable
	information about the possible consequences of their decision-making, in
	accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 8:36-5.18(a)2.
A 0147	"Shift" means a time period defined as a full working day by the facility in its
8:36-1.3	policy manual.
A 0149	"Signature" means, at a minimum, the first initial and full surname and title (for
8:36-1.3	example, R.N., L.P.N., D.D.S., M.D., D.O., R.Ph.) of an individual, legibly written
	with his or her own hand. A controlled electronic signature system may be used.

A 0151	"Specialized long-term care" or "specialized care" means the care of individuals
8:36-1.3	who must use a respirator or mechanical ventilator, and the care of individuals
	with severe behavior management problems, such as combative, disruptive,
	and aggressive behaviors.
A 0450	
A 0153	"Staff education plan" means a written plan which describes a coordinated
8:36-1.3	program for employee education for each service, including inservice programs
	and on-the-job training.
A 0155	"Staff orientation plan" means a written plan for the orientation of each new
8:36-1.3	employee to the duties and responsibilities of the service to which he or she has
	been assigned, as well as to the personnel policies of the facility.
A 0157	"Supervision" means authoritative procedural guidance by a qualified individual
8:36-1.3	for the accomplishment of a function or activity within his or her sphere of
	competence, with initial direction and periodic on-site inspection of the actual
	act of accomplishing the function or activity.
A 0159	"Total had complement" means the resident consus
8:36-1.3	"Total bed complement" means the resident census.
A 0161	"Unit dose drug distribution system" means a system in which medications are
8:36-1.3(1-3)	delivered to the resident areas in single unit packaging, and which meets the
	following criteria:
	Tollowing Critchia.
	4. Fach madication shall be individually urranned and labeled
	Each medication shall be individually wrapped and labeled
	with the generic or trade (brand) name and strength of the
	medication, lot number or reference code, expiration date, and
	manufacturer's name, and shall be ready for administration to
	the resident;
	, and the second
	2. Cautionary instructions shall appear on the resident's record
	of medication administration, and the system shall include provisions
	for noting additional information, including, but not limited to, special
	times or routes of administration and storage conditions; and,
	3. Commercial repackagers shall comply with 21 CFR 201.1,
	incorporated herein by reference, as amended and supplemented,
	and N.J.A.C. 8:39.
A 0165	"Unit-of-use" means a system in which medications are delivered to the
8:36-1.3(1-2)	resident areas either in single unit packaging, bingo or punch cards, blister or
	strip packs, or other system where each medication is physically separate.
	Individually labeled unit dose medications may be combined in a "bingo or
	,
	punch card" to create a unit-of-use drug distribution system.
	Labeling shall conform to paragraph 1 in the definition of
	"unit dose drug distribution system" above.
	2. Cautionary instructions shall appear on the resident's record
	of administration and/or unit-of-use package, and the system
	shall include provisions for noting additional information, including,
	but not limited to, special times or routes of administration and
I	storage conditions.

	SUBCHAPTER 2. LICENSURE PROCEDURES
8:36-2.1 Certificat	
A 0167 8:36-2.1(a)	(a) According to N.J.S.A. 26:2H-1 et seq., and amendments thereto, a health care facility shall not be instituted, constructed, expanded, licensed to operate, or closed except upon application for, and receipt of, a certificate of need issued by the Commissioner in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:33.
A 0169 8:36-2.1(b)	(b) In accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:33, application forms for a certificate of need and instructions for completion may be obtained from:
	Office of Certificate of Need and Healthcare Facility Licensure New Jersey State Department of Health and Senior Services PO Box 358 Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0358 609-292-5960
A 0171 8:36-2.1(c)	(c) The facility or program shall implement all conditions imposed by the Commissioner as specified in the certificate of need approval letter. Failure to implement the conditions may result in the imposition of sanctions in accordance with N.J.S.A. 26:2H-1 et seq., and amendments thereto.
8:36-2.2 Application	
A 0173 8:36-2.2(a)	(a) Following receipt of a certificate of need, any person, organization, or corporation desiring to operate an assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home or assisted living program shall make application to the Commissioner for a license on forms prescribed by the Department. Such forms may be obtained from:
	Director Office of Certificate of Need and Healthcare Facility Licensure New Jersey State Department of Health and Senior Services PO Box 358 Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0358 609-292-5960
A 0175 8:36-2.2(b)	(b) Any long-term care facility, residential health care facility, or Class "C" boarding home planning to provide assisted living services shall obtain licensing approval from the Department prior to initiating services.
A 0177 8:36-2.2(c)(1-4)	(c) A copy of the assisted living residence or comprehensive personal care home admission agreement or other document stating the scope of a facility's services shall be forwarded to the Director, Long-Term Care Licensing and Certification (see (a) above for address) for review when application for licensure is made. Review shall ensure that the admission agreement does not violate any requirements contained herein, any conditions placed on certificate of need approval, or any applicable State or Federal statutes. This subsection shall not apply when a continuing care retirement community (CCRC) contracts with its residents to provide assisted living pursuant to a continuing care agreement. This subsection does apply, however, when a CCRC provides assisted living to a person who is not a party to a continuing care agreement. The admission agreement shall include, but not be limited to, the following: 1. Proposed charges for room, board and all levels of service and care and for all additional services and care not included in the standard package of rates in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-6.2;

	 2. Specification of how and when the resident will be notified of any change in charges, and a statement that each resident has the right to request written justification of any increase in charges in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-6.2; 3. A statement that each resident has the right to appeal an involuntary discharge as specified at N.J.A.C. 8:36-5.14(b); and 4. Specification of the criteria identified at N.J.A.C. 8:36-5.1(d) which will be used to discharge residents and an explanation
	of how the discharge process will be implemented, including which
A 0181	facility staff will participate and the extent of resident participation. (d) The Department shall charge a nonrefundable fee of \$1,500 plus \$15.00 per
8:36-2.2(d)	bed (for the number of licensed beds) for the filing of an application for licensure and each annual renewal of an assisted living residence or comprehensive personal care home license thereafter. The facility shall apply for a license for the maximum number of beds available in its residential units. These fees shall not exceed the maximum caps set forth at N.J.S.A. 26:2H-12, as may be amended from time to time.
A 0183	(e) The application shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
8:36-2.2(e)(1-7)	1. An evaluation of the previous licensing track record of the proposed licensed operator in New Jersey and other states, where applicable. This evaluation shall include assisted living and other licensed health care facilities owned, operated or managed by the prospective licensed operator and any such facilities owned, operated, or managed by any entity affiliated with the proposed operator;
	2. The proposed licensed operator's capacity to comply with licensing requirements;
	 A description of the physical plant, including the number and type of beds requested;
	 An evaluation of any requested waivers to licensing requirements that are sought in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-2.7;
	5. A description of how the architectural design will promote the essential values of assisted living, including privacy, choice, independence, dignity and a home-like environment;
	6. A description of how the physical plant will facilitate the
	care of residents with common long-term care problems,
	such as reduced mobility, incontinence and dementia; and
	7. A statement of the proposed licensed operator's commitment to assuring access to assisted living for individuals with nursing home level of care needs, as defined in N.J.A.C. 8:36-1.3. This statement shall indicate that within 36 months after licensure, at

	least 20 percent of the facility's residents shall be individuals with
	nursing home-level of care needs. This percentage shall be
	computed based on the number of resident days per calendar
	year and may include direct admissions as well as maintained
	residents with nursing home-level of care needs.
A 0191	(f) In addition to the application requirements of (e) above, if an applicant is
8:36-2.2(f)	required to submit plans under N.J.A.C. 8:36-2.3, the applicant shall submit a
	description of how the location of the proposed facility will promote the physical
	integration or social connection of the residents into a neighborhood, center or
	other area with existing services or amenities.
A 0193	(g) The Department shall charge a nonrefundable fee of \$750.00 for the filing of
8:36-2.2(g)	an application to add bed or non-bed related services to an existing assisted
(6)	living residence or comprehensive personal care home.
A 0197	(h) The Department shall charge a nonrefundable fee of \$375.00 for the filing of
8:36-2.2(h)	an application to reduce bed or non-bed related services at an existing assisted
(,	living residence or comprehensive personal care home.
A 0199	(i) The Department shall charge a nonrefundable fee of \$375.00 for the filing of
8:36-2.2(i)	an application for the relocation of an assisted living residence or
(-)	comprehensive personal care home.
A 0201	(j) The Department shall charge a nonrefundable fee of \$1,500 for the filing of
8:36-2.2(j)	an application for the transfer of ownership of an assisted living residence or
0.00 =.=(j)	comprehensive personal care home.
A 0203	(k) All applicants shall demonstrate that they have the capacity to operate an
8:36-2.2(k)	assisted living residence or program or a comprehensive personal care home in
0.00 =.=(,	accordance with the rules in this chapter. An application for a license or change
	in service shall be denied if the applicant cannot demonstrate that the premises,
	equipment, personnel, including principals and management, finances, rules
	and bylaws, and standards of health care are fit and adequate and that there is
	reasonable assurance that the health care facility will be operated in
	accordance with the standards required by these rules. The Department shall
	consider an applicant's prior history in operating a health care facility either in
	New Jersey or in other states in making this determination. Any evidence of
	licensure violations representing serious risk of harm to residents may be
	considered by the Department, as well as any record of criminal convictions
	representing a risk of harm to the safety or welfare of residents.
A 0205	(I) The Department shall charge a nonrefundable fee of \$1,125.00 for the filing
8:36-2.2(I)(1-3)	of an application for licensure and each annual renewal of an assisted living
0.30-2.2(1)(1-3)	program. The application shall include, but not be limited, to the following:
	program. The application shall include, but not be limited, to the following.
	A copy of the written contract between the program provider
	and the publicly subsidized housing unit in accordance with
	, ,
	N.J.A.C. 8:36-23.2(c);
	2. A copy of the written agreement or contract between the
	program provider and residents that will be used at each
	program site, including clearly addressing N.J.A.C. 8:36-23.3(d);
	and
	anu
	3. An evaluation of the requirements specified in (a)1 and 2
	3. An evaluation of the requirements specified in (e)1 and 2
	above.

A 0209	(m) Each licensed assisted living program office site may provide services in an
8:36-2.2(m)	area that covers no more than two contiguous counties, although the facility
	may apply to establish and license sufficient sites to provide services for
	multiple counties, up to and including a Statewide service area.
A 0211	(n) Each applicant for a license to operate a facility or program may make an
8:36-2.2(n)	appointment for a preliminary conference at the Department with the Long-
	Term Care Licensing Program.
A 0213	(o) Each assisted living residence and comprehensive personal care home
8:36-2.2(o)	shall be assessed a biennial inspection fee of \$1,500. This fee shall be
	assessed in the year the facility will be inspected, along with the annual
	licensure fee for that year. The fee shall be added to the initial licensure fee for
	new facilities. Failure to pay the inspection fee shall result in non-renewal of the
	license for existing facilities and the refusal to issue an initial license for new
	facilities. This fee shall be imposed only every other year even if inspections
	occur more frequently and only for the inspection required to either issue an initial license or to renew an existing license. It shall not be imposed for any
	other type of inspection.
A 0215	(p) Each assisted living program shall be assessed a biennial inspection fee of
8:36-2.2(p)	\$750.00. This fee shall be assessed in the year the facility will be inspected,
	along with the annual licensure fee for that year. The fee shall be added to the
	initial licensure fee for new facilities. Failure to pay the inspection fee shall
	result in non-renewal of the license for existing facilities and the refusal to issue
	an initial license for new facilities. This fee shall be imposed only every other
	year even if the inspections occur more frequently and only for the inspection
	required to either issue an initial license or to renew an existing license. It shall
9.26 2.2 Nowly on	not be imposed for any other type of inspection.
A 0217	nstructed or expanded facilities (a) Any assisted living residence or comprehensive personal care home with a
8:36-2.3(a)	construction program, whether a certificate of need is required or not, shall
0.00 2.0(u)	submit plans to the Health Care Plan Review Services, Division of Codes and
	Standards, Department of Community Affairs, P.O. Box 815, Trenton, N.J.
	08625-0815, for review and approval prior to the initiation of construction.
A 0219	(b) The licensure application for a newly constructed, renovated or expanded
8:36-2.3(b)	facility shall include the written final release of the physical plant construction
	plans by:
	Hardilla Oraca Plana Province Province
	Health Care Plan Review Program
	Division of Codes and Standards New Jersey Department of Community Affairs
	PO Box 815
	Trenton, N.J. 08625-0815
	609-633-8151
A 0221	(c) Prior to occupying a new or renovated building, the facility shall submit a
8:36-2.3(c)(1-2)	certificate of occupancy, issued by the local municipality, to the Health Care
	Plan Review Program of the New Jersey Department of Community Affairs
	(DCA), and shall submit the following items to the Long-Term Care Licensing
	Program of the Department of Health and Senior Services:
	A. A. annua of the annual Control of the
	A copy of the certificate of occupancy; and
	A copy of the letter from DCA recommending approval

	to the Department of the construction or renovation that
0.26 2 4 6	was completed.
8:36-2.4 Surveys	(a) M/b and the consistent and linear few linear course in a property of and the charileties in
A 0223 8:36-2.4(a)(1-2)	(a) When the written application for licensure is approved and the building is ready for occupancy, a survey of the facility by representatives of the Assisted Living Assessment and Survey Program of the Department shall be conducted to determine if the facility adheres to the provisions of this chapter.
	 The facility shall be notified in writing of the findings of the survey, including any deficiencies found.
	2. The facility shall notify the Assisted Living Assessment and Survey Program of the Department when the deficiencies, if any, have been corrected, and the Assisted Living Assessment and Survey Program shall schedule one or more resurveys of the facility prior to occupancy.
A 0225	(b) A license shall be issued to a facility when the following conditions are met:
8:36-2.4(b)(1-8)	 A preliminary conference to review the conditions for licensure (see N.J.A.C. 8:36-2.2(d)1 through 8) and operation has taken place between the Long-Term Care Licensing Program and representatives of the facility, who will be advised that the purpose of the conference is to allow the Department to determine the facility's compliance with N.J.S.A. 26:2H-1 et seq., and amendments thereto, and the rules pursuant thereto; The initial survey required by N.J.A.C. 8:36-2.4(a) results in a finding of substantial compliance with the requirements of this chapter; The completed licensure application is on file with the Department; The fee for filing of the application has been received by the Department; A copy of the admission agreement is on file with the Department; The applicant has submitted approvals from the local zoning, fire, health, and building authorities, and a copy of the certificate of occupancy or a certificate of continued occupancy that has been issued by the appropriate local authority, to the Long-Term Care Licensing Program of the Department; Written approvals of the water supply and sewage disposal system from local officials are on file with the Department for any water supply or sewage disposal system not connected to an approved municipal system; and
	 Personnel are employed in accordance with the staffing requirements in this chapter.

A 0233	(c) No facility shall admit residents to the facility until the facility has the written
8:36-2.4(c)	approval and/or license issued by the Long-Term Care Licensing Program of
	the Department. Violators of this requirement shall be subject to penalties for
	operating a facility without a license, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 26:2H-14 and
	N.J.A.C. 8:43E-1.
A 0235	(d) Survey visits may be made to a facility at any time by authorized staff of the
8:36-2.4(d)	Department. Such visits may include, but not be limited to, the review of all
	facility documents and resident records and conferences with residents.
8:36-2.5 License	
A 0237	(a) A license shall be issued if surveys by the Department have determined that
8:36-2.5(a)	the facility is in substantial compliance with the requirements of this chapter,
	and is operated as required by N.J.S.A. 26:2H-1 et seq.
A 0239	(b) A license shall be granted for a period of one year or less, as determined by
8:36-2.5(b)	the Department.
A 0241	
8:36-2.5(c)	(c) The license shall be conspicuously posted in the facility.
A 0243	(d) The license shall not be assignable or transferable. The license shall be
8:36-2.5(d)	immediately void if the facility permanently ceases to operate or if its ownership
	changes.
A 0245	(e) The license, unless suspended or revoked, shall be renewed annually on
8:36-2.5(e)	the original licensure date, or within 30 days thereafter but dated as of the
	original licensure date. The facility will receive a request for renewal fee 30
	days prior to the expiration of the license. A renewal license shall not be issued
	unless the licensure fee is received by the Department.
A 0247	(f) The license shall not be renewed if local rules, regulations and/or
8:36-2.5(f)	requirements are not met, on a case-by-case basis.
8:36-2.6 Surrende	
A 0249	The facility shall notify each resident, the resident's physician, and any
8:36-2.6	guarantors of payment at least 30 days prior to the voluntary surrender of a
	license, or as directed under an order of revocation, refusal to renew, or
	suspension of license. In such cases, the license shall be returned to the Long-
	Term Care Licensing Program of the Department within seven working days
	after the voluntary surrender, revocation, non-renewal, or suspension of
	license.
8:36-2.7 Waiver	
A 0251	(a) The Commissioner or his or her designee may, in accordance with the
8:36-2.7(a)	general purposes and intent of N.J.S.A. 26:2H-1 et seq., and amendments
	thereto, and this chapter, waive sections or part of sections of these rules if, in
	his or her opinion, such waiver would not endanger the life, safety, or health of
4 0050	residents or the public.
A 0252	(b) A facility seeking a waiver of these rules shall apply in writing to the Director
8:36-2.7(b)	of the Licensing and Certification Unit of the Department.
A 0253	(c) A written request for waiver shall include the following:
8:36-2.7(c)(1-4)	
	1. The specific rule(s) or part(s) of the rule(s) for which waiver is
	requested;
	O The reserve for respective and the second
	2. The reasons for requesting a waiver, including a statement of the
	type and degree of hardship that would result to the facility upon
	adherence;

	3. An alternative proposal which would ensure resident safety; and
	4. Documentation to support the request for waiver.
A 0257	(d) The Department reserves the right to request additional information before
8:36-2.7(d)	processing a request for waiver, depending upon the waiver requested.
A 0259	(e) All requests for waivers to the physical plant requirements in N.J.A.C.
	8:36-16 and 22 shall be fully explained, justified, and made a part of the
8:36-2.7(e)	certificate of need application submitted in accordance with N.J.S.A. 26:2H-1
	et seq. and N.J.A.C. 8:36-2.1(a).
9:26 2 9 Action of	
8:36-2.8 Action a	
A 0261	(a) If the Department determines that operational or safety deficiencies exist,
8:36-2.8(a)	it may require that all admissions to the facility cease. This may be done
	simultaneously with, or in lieu of, action to revoke licensure and/or impose a
	fine and in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:43E-1.1 et seq. The Commissioner or
A 0000	his or her designee shall notify the facility in writing of such determination.
A 0262	(b) The Commissioner may order the immediate removal of residents from a
8:36-2.8(b)	facility whenever he or she determines that there is imminent danger to any
0.00.00.11	resident.
8:36-2.9 Hearings	
A 0263	(a) If the Department proposes to suspend, revoke, deny, assess a monetary
8:36-2.9(a)	penalty, or refuse to renew a license, the licensee or applicant may request a
	hearing which shall be conducted pursuant to the Administrative Procedure
	Act, N.J.S.A. 52:14B-1 et seq. and 52:14F-1 et seq., and the Uniform
4 0005	Administrative Procedure Rules, N.J.A.C. 1:1.
A 0265	(b) Prior to transmittal of any hearing request to the Office of Administrative
8:36-2.9(b)	Law, the Department may schedule a conference to attempt to settle the
0.00.040.41.41	matter.
	sement of assisted living
A 0267	Only facilities licensed as assisted living residences or comprehensive
8:36-2.10	personal care homes may describe and offer themselves to the public as
	providing assisted living services and care or other similar services. Violation
	of this requirement shall constitute operation of a health care facility without a
	license, and shall be subject to penalty in accordance with N.J.S.A. 26:2H-14
	and N.J.A.C. 8:43E-1. SUBCHAPTER 3. ADMINISTRATION
8:36-3 1 Appoint	ment of administrator
A 0269	(a) An administrator shall be appointed and an alternate shall be designated
8:36-3.1(a)	in writing to act in the absence of the administrator. The administrator or a
0.30-3.1(a)	designated alternate shall be available at all times and shall be on-site at the
	facility on a full-time basis in facilities that have 60 or more licensed beds, and
	on a half-time basis in facilities that have fewer than 60 licensed beds, in
	accordance with the definition of "full-time" and "half-time" at N.J.A.C. 8:36-
	1.3.
8:36-3.2 Qualifica	া ।.ও. Itions of the administrator of an assisted living residence or
	ersonal care home
A 0271	(a) The administrator of an assisted living residence or comprehensive
8:36-3.2(a)(1-3)	personal care home shall:
0.30-3.2(a)(1-3)	porsonal date nome shall.
	1. Be at least 21 years of age;
	1. Do at least 21 years of age,
	2. Possess a high school diploma or equivalent; and
	2. 1 000000 a might solitool diploma of equivalent, and

Г	
	3. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home
	administrator or hold a current New Jersey certification as an
	assisted living administrator.
A 0275	(b) An applicant for certification as an assisted living administrator shall
8:36-3.2(b)(1)	successfully complete an assisted living training course which covers the
0.00 0.=()()	concepts and rules of assisted living as outlined in this chapter, given by a
	trainer qualified in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.3.
	trainer qualified in accordance with 14.0.74.0. 0.00 0.0.
	An applicant for certification as an assisted living administrator
	shall sit for the Assisted Living Competency Examination within two
	• • • •
4 0070	years of successful completion of the assisted living training course.
A 0279	(c) An applicant for certification who fails the competency examination for an
8:36-3.2(c)(1-3)	assisted living administrator will be permitted to re-take the examination in
	accordance with the following:
	Following a first examination failure, an applicant shall be
	permitted to sit for re-examination.
	Following a second examination failure, the applicant shall be
	required to re-take, and successfully complete, an assisted living
	training course approved by the Department in accordance with this
	section.
	Written documentation of successful completion of a training
	program required by (b) above shall be submitted to the Certification
	Program, Department of Health and Senior Services, PO Box 367,
	Trenton, NJ 08625-0367 at least 10 days prior to the next examination
	the applicant will take.
A 0283	(d) Certification shall be granted only to those candidates who:
8:36-3.2(d)(1-3)	(d) Certification shall be granted only to those candidates who.
0.30-3.2(u)(1-3)	Successfully complete the training program listed in (b) above;
	1. Odccessium complete the training program listed in (b) above,
	2. Pass the competency examination; and
	2. Pass the competency examination, and
	Successfully complete the criminal background check as
	, ,
A 0207	required by N.J.A.C. 8:43I-4.
A 0287	(e) An individual who has successfully completed the required training
8:36-3.2(e)	program and who has passed the competency examination shall be eligible for
	a conditional certification in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:43I-4.5. Conditionally
	certified individuals may perform the duties of a certified assisted living
	administrator only for the period of time specified in N.J.A.C. 8:43I-4.5.
A 0289	(f) The owner of an assisted living residence who meets the qualifications
8:36-3.2(f)	listed in (a) above may also serve as the administrator.
A 0291	(g) An assisted living administrator certification shall be valid for a period of
8:36-3.2(g)	three years from date of issue.
A 0293	(h) At least once every three years, on a schedule to be determined by the
8:36-3.2(h)	Department, an assisted living administrator shall file an application for
	renewal of current certification.

A 0295	(i) In order to be eligible to renew a current certification, an assisted living
8:36-3.2(i)(1-2)	administrator shall:
	Complete at least 30 hours of continuing education regarding
	assisted living concepts and related topics, as specified and
	approved by the Department of Health and Senior Services.
	Continuing education courses shall cover the topics described
	in the training program for assisted living administrators in
	N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.3(a)2, and be earned between the time the
	current certificate was issued and is due to expire; and
	Complete a criminal history record background check as
	required by N.J.A.C. 8:43I-1.
A 0299	(j) If a certified assisted living administrator fails to fulfill the certification
8:36-3.2(j)	renewal requirements at the prescribed time, the certification shall be
0.00 0.2(j)	considered inactive.
A 0301	
	(k) An individual may apply for recertification without re-examination within
8:36-3.2(k)	three years of the certification renewal date and upon submitting a request for
	restoration of said certification, in writing, to the Certification Program.
A 0303	(I) An individual requesting restoration of his or her certification from inactive
8:36-3.2(I)	status within three years of inactivity shall be required to pay the then-current
	certification fee and comply with the education requirements identified at (b)
	above.
A 0305	(m) The applicant shall be required to complete 10 hours of continuing
8:36-3.2(m)	education credit for each year in which the certification was inactive in addition
0.00 0.2(111)	to the required 30 hours of continuing education for the last completed triennial
	•
A 0007	certification period in which the applicant's certification was active.
A 0307	(n) An administrator whose certification is in an inactive status and who
8:36-3.2(n)	subsequently fails to meet the requirements identified at (j) through (m) above
	shall be required to apply in writing for restoration of certification under the
	requirements as determined by the Certification Program on an individual
	basis and as provided for in these rules.
8:36-3.3 Qualifica	ations of trainers for assisted living administrators
A 0309	(a) Qualified trainers for assisted living administrators shall possess either the
8:36-3.3(a)(1-5)	education and experience described in (a)1 through 3 below or the experience
	described in (a)4 and 5 below:
	Two years experience as an administrator in the areas of
	housing, hotel management, or health care or two years
	experience in teaching adults, or any combination thereof; and
	Completion of at least 40 hours in assisted living administrator
	training, which shall include basic concepts of assisted living, age-
	related changes and aging in place, assessments, scope of services
	and service planning, shared responsibility and managed risk,
	documentation, staffing patterns, nursing activities and medication
	administration, and promoting a home-like environment; and
	3. A practicum, consisting of a minimum of 16 hours, at a
	New Jersey licensed assisted living facility which shall include
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	satisfactory completion of a resident service needs assessment,

	service plan and risk management agreement; or
	4. Two years of experience as a cortified assisted living
	Two years of experience as a certified assisted living administrator in a licensed assisted living facility or two years
	experience in teaching adults, or any combination thereof; and
	experience in teaching addition of any combination thereof, and
	5. A practicum, consisting of a minimum of 16 hours, at a New
	Jersey licensed assisted living facility which shall include
	satisfactory completion of a resident service needs assessment,
	service plan, and risk management agreement.
	trator's responsibilities
A 0310	(a) The administrator or designee shall be responsible for, but not limited to,
8:36-3.4(a)(1)	the following:
	Ensuring the development, implementation, and enforcement
	of all policies and procedures, including resident rights;
A 0311	(a) The administrator or designee shall be responsible for, but not limited to,
8:36-3.4(a)(2)	the following:
	and rame many
	2. Planning for, and administration of, the managerial, operational,
	fiscal, and reporting components of the facility;
A 0312	(a) The administrator or designee shall be responsible for, but not limited to,
8:36-3.4(a)(3)	the following:
	2. Enguring that all paragonal are assigned duties based upon
	Ensuring that all personnel are assigned duties based upon their ability and competency to perform the job and in
	accordance with written job descriptions;
A 0313	(a) The administrator or designee shall be responsible for, but not limited to,
8:36-3.4(a)(4)	the following:
	ŭ
	Ensuring the provision of staff orientation and staff education;
A 0315	(a) The administrator or designee shall be responsible for, but not limited to, the
8:36-3.4(a)(5)	following:
	E. Fatablishing and maintaining ligious relationships and
	Establishing and maintaining liaison relationships and communication with facility staff and services and with
	residents and their families;
A 0317	(a) The administrator or designee shall be responsible for, but not limited to,
8:36-3.4(a)(6)	the following:
	ŭ
	Establishing and maintaining liaison relationships and
	communications with community hospitals, social service
0.00.0 7.4.4	agencies, and mental health service agencies.
	against an assisted living administrator
A 0319	(a) A certificate issued to an assisted living administrator in accordance with
8:36-3.5(a)(1-3)(i- ii),(4-5)	this subchapter may be revoked, suspended or restricted for improper practice. Improper practice means, but is not limited to:
11 <i>)</i> ,(+ -3 <i>)</i>	impropor practice means, but is not innited to.
	Finding of abuse, neglect or misappropriation of property of a
	resident of an assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care
	home, or assisted living program, or of a patient, resident, or client of
	any other facility or agency licensed by the Department;

	2. Conviction of any offense that is a disqualifying offense pursuant to N.J.S.A. 26:2H-7.17 and N.J.A.C. 8:43I-4;
	 Improper practice as an assisted living administrator, as defined by this chapter;
	i. The Department may request that the Assisted Living Administrators Panel, defined at N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.6, review any allegations of improper practice, and to advise the Department as to the scope and severity of any alleged improper practice, or whether the practice is acceptable.
	Any violation of these or other regulations applicable to the operation of an assisted living facility or program; and
	 Falsification or fraudulent use of any required documents, including documents submitted in order to obtain or renew a certification issued by the Department.
A 0325 8:36-3.5(b)	(b) Any individual who has his or her certificate revoked or suspended, or who has his or her practice restricted in accordance with (a) above, shall have the right to appeal the matter to the Office of Administrative Law in accordance with N.J.S.A. 52:14B-1 et seq. The Department shall request that any such matter be docketed for a hearing within 30 days of the request. All proceedings shall be in conformance with the Administrative Procedure Act, N.J.S.A. 52:14B-1 et seq., and the Uniform Administrative Procedure Rules, N.J.A.C. 1:1.
A 0327 8:36-3.5(c)	(c) The Commissioner or his or her designee may summarily suspend the certificate of an assisted living administrator when the continued certification of an individual poses an immediate threat to the health, safety or welfare of the public, including residents of assisted living facilities or programs and other licensed health care facilities or agencies. An individual whose certificate is summarily suspended shall have the right to appeal to the Commissioner for an expedited hearing at the Office of Administrative Law, which shall be conducted pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act, N.J.S.A. 52:14B-1 et seq. and N.J.S.A. 52:14F-1 et seq. and the Uniform Administrative Procedure Rules, N.J.A.C. 1:1. If the summary suspension is upheld at the Office of Administrative Law, the individual whose certificate has been summarily suspended shall have the right to apply for injunctive relief in the Superior Court of New Jersey. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to prevent the Commissioner from thereafter revoking the license in accordance with (a) above.
	Living Administrators Panel
A 0329 8:36-3.6(a)	(a) An Assisted Living Administrators Panel shall be formed whose purpose shall be to advise the Department on the training, education and administrative practice issues for all certified assisted living administrators and those individuals attempting to obtain certification as an assisted living administrator.
	individuals attempting to obtain certification as an assisted living administrator.

A 0331 8:36-3.6(b)(1-10)	(b) The panel shall consist of 11 members, in accordance with the following criteria:
	One member shall be from the Department's Long-term Care Licensing Program;
	One member shall be from the Department's Long-term Care Assessment and Survey Program;
	One member shall be from the Department's Medicaid Waiver Program;
	4. One member shall be the Ombudsman for the Institutionalized Elderly, or his or her designee;
	5. One member shall be a certified assisted living administrator affiliated with a for-profit assisted living facility;
	6. One member shall be a certified assisted living administrator affiliated with a not-for-profit assisted living facility;
	7. One member shall be a certified assisted living administrator affiliated with an assisted living facility that is affiliated with an acute care hospital;
	8. One member shall be a certified assisted living administrator affiliated with an assisted living program;
	9. Two members shall be registered professional nurses with experience in assisted living, one of whom shall be currently employed in an assisted living facility or program; and
	10. One member shall be a representative of a consumer advocacy group for the elderly.
A 0343 8:36-3.6(c)(1)	(c) Members of the panel listed in (b)5 through 10 above shall serve terms of a maximum of three years.
	1. In order to maintain continuity, the initial members of the panel listed in (b)5 through 10 above shall have their terms abbreviated in order to provide that no more than three members' terms expire at one time. Individuals appointed to the initial panel shall be advised of the term expiration date upon appointment.
A 0345 8:36-3.6(d)	(d) An individual who is serving as an assisted living administrator shall maintain a current assisted living administrator certification issued by the Department and shall remain affiliated with the facility type that the assisted living administrator was appointed to represent. Failure to meet these requirements will result in the member forfeiting his or her seat.

	T
A 0347	(e) The Department may refer matters pertaining to the practice of assisted
8:36-3.6(e)	living administrators to the panel for review and advice and recommendations,
	including potential violations of this chapter. The panel is authorized to review
	such matters, and to make recommendations to the Department regarding any
	practice issues that may arise
A 0349	(f) The panel shall meet on a schedule to be determined by the Department,
8:36-3.6(f)	which shall be at least quarterly.
A 0351	(g) For the purposes of this section, the panel may act provided a quorum of
8:36-3.6(g)	seven members is present at any meeting.
A 0353	(h) The Department will provide administrative and support services to the
8:36-3.6(h)	panel in the conduct of its activities.
	SUBCHAPTER 4. RESIDENT RIGHTS
8:36-4.1 Posting	and distribution of statement of resident rights
A 0355	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident
8:36-4.1(a)(1)	rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal
() ()	care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the
	following rights:
	The right to receive personalized services and care in accordance
	with the resident's individualized general service and/or health service
	plan;
A 0357	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident
	1 ' '
8:36-4.1(a)(2)	rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal
	care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the
	following rights:
	2. The right to receive a level of care and services that addresses
	the resident's changing physical and psychosocial status;
A 0359	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident
8:36-4.1(a)(3)	rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal
	care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the
	following rights:
	3. The right to have his or her independence and individuality;
A 0361	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident
8:36-4.1(a)(4)	rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal
()()	care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the
	following rights:
	Tomo ming ngme.
	4. The right to be treated with respect, courtesy, consideration and
A 0363	dignity; (a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident
8:36-4.1(a)(5)	rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal
	care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the
	following rights:
	5. The right to make choices with respect to services and
	lifestyle;

A 0365 8:36-4.1(a)(6)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	6. The right to privacy;
A 0367 8:36-4.1(a)(7)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	7. The right to have or not to have families' and friends' participation in resident service planning and implementation;
A 0369 8:36-4.1(a)(8)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	8. The right to receive pain management as needed, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:43E-6;
A 0371 8:36-4.1(a)(9)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	9. The right to choose a physician, advanced practice nurse, or physician assistant;
A 0373 8:36-4.1(a)(10)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	10. The right to appeal an involuntary discharge as specified at N.J.A.C. 8:36-5.14(b);
A 0375 8:36-4.1(a)(11)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	11. The right to receive written documentation that fee increases based on a higher level of care are based on reassessment of the resident and in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-6.2;
A 0379 8:36-4.1(a)(12)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	12. The right to receive a written explanation of fee increases that are not related to increased services, upon request by the resident;

A 0381 8:36-4.1(a)(13)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	13. The right to participate, to the fullest extent that the resident is able, in planning his or her own medical treatment and care;
A 0383 8:36-4.1(a)(14)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	14. The right to refuse medication and treatment after the resident has been informed, in language that the resident understands, of the possible consequences of this decision;
A 0385 8:36-4.1(a)(15)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	15. The right to refuse to participate in experimental research, including the investigations of new drugs and medical devices. The resident shall be included in experimental research only when he or she gives informed, written consent to such participation;
A 0389 8:36-4.1(a)(16)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	16. The right to be free from physical and mental abuse and/or neglect;
A 0391 8:36-4.1(a)(17)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	17. The right to be free from chemical and physical restraints, unless a physician, advanced practice nurse, or physician assistant authorizes the use for a limited period of time to protect the resident or others from injury. Under no circumstances shall the resident be confined in a locked room or restrained for punishment, for the convenience of the facility staff, or with the use of excessive drug dosages;

A 0393 8:36-4.1(a)(18)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	18. The right to manage his or her own finances or to have that responsibility delegated to a family member, an assigned guardian, the facility administrator, or some other individual with power of attorney. The resident's authorization must be in writing, and must be witnessed in writing;
A 0395 8:36-4.1(a)(19)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	19. The right to receive an admission agreement describing the services provided by the facility and the related charges. Such admission agreement must be in compliance with all applicable State and Federal laws. This agreement must also include the facility's policies for payment of fees, deposits, and refunds. The resident shall receive this agreement prior to or at the time of admission, and afterwards, all addenda to this agreement, whenever there are any changes, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-6.2;
A 0397 8:36-4.1(a)(20)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	20. The right to receive a quarterly written account of all resident's funds and itemized property that are deposited with the facility for the resident's use and safekeeping and of all financial transactions with the resident, next of kin, or guardian. This record shall also show the amount of property in the account at the beginning and end of the accounting period, as well as a list of all deposits and withdrawals, substantiated by receipts given to the resident or his or her guardian;
A 0399 8:36-4.1(a)(21)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	21. The right to have daily access during specified hours to the money and property that the resident has deposited with the facility. The resident also may delegate, in writing, this right of access to his or her representative;

A 0401	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident
8:36-4.1(a)(22)	rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal
	care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the
	following rights:
	22. The right to live in safe and clean conditions in a facility that
	does not admit more residents than it can safely accommodate
	while providing services and care;
A 0403	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident
8:36-4.1(a)(23)	rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal
0.00 4.1(4)(20)	care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the
	following rights:
	Tollowing rights.
	23. The right not to be moved to a different bed or room in the
	facility if the relocation is arbitrary and capricious;
A 0405	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident
8:36-4.1(a)(24)	rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal
(/(/	care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the
	following rights:
	24. The right to wear his or her own clothes;
A 0407	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident
8:36-4.1(a)(25)	rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal
	care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the
	following rights:
	OF The sight to be an end one big on began and a magnetic
	25. The right to keep and use his or her personal property,
	unless this would be unsafe, impractical, or an infringement on
	the rights of other residents. The facility shall take precautions
	to ensure that the resident's personal possessions are secure from theft, loss, and misplacement;
A 0409	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident
8:36-4.1(a)(26)	rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal
0.00 4.1(u)(20)	care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the
	following rights:
	26. The right to have reasonable opportunities for private and
	intimate physical and social interaction with other people. The
	resident shall be provided an opportunity to share a room with
	another individual unless it is medically inadvisable;
A 0411	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident
8:36-4.1(a)(27)	rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal
	care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the
	following rights:
	27. The right to receive confidential treatment of information about the
	resident. Information in the resident's records shall not be released to
	anyone outside the facility without the resident's approval, unless the
	resident transfers to another health care facility, or unless the release
	of the information is required by law, a third-party payment contract, or
	the New Jersey State Department of Health and Senior Services;
<u> </u>	To the cology class beparement of Floater and Comor Corridos,

A 0413 8:36-4.1(a)(28)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the
	following rights:
	28. The right to receive and send mail in unopened envelopes, unless the resident requests otherwise. The resident also has a right to request and receive assistance in reading and writing correspondence unless it is medically contraindicated, and documented in the record by a physician, advanced practice nurse, or physician assistant;
A 0415	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident
8:36-4.1(a)(29)	rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	29. The right to have a private telephone in his or her living quarters at the resident's own expense;
A 0417	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident
8:36-4.1(a)(30)	rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the
	following rights:
	20. The gight to great with any visitors of the great deaths above
	30. The right to meet with any visitors of the resident's choice, at any time, in accordance with facility policies and procedures;
A 0419	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident
8:36-4.1(a)(31)	rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal
	care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	31. The right to take part in activities, and to meet with and participate
	in the activities of any social, religious, and community groups, as long as these activities do not disrupt the lives of other residents;
A 0421	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident
8:36-4.1(a)(32)	rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal
	care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	Tollowing rights.
	32. The right to refuse to perform services for the facility;
A 0423 8:36-4.1(a)(33)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal
0.30-4.1(a)(33)	care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	33. The right to request visits at any time by representatives of the
	religion of the resident's choice and, upon the resident's request, to
	attend outside religious services at his or her own expense. No
	religious beliefs or practices shall be imposed on any resident;

A 0425 8:36-4.1(a)(34)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	34. The right to participate in meals, recreation, and social activities without being subjected to discrimination based on age, race, religion, sex, marital status, nationality, or disability. The resident's participation may be restricted or prohibited only upon the written recommendation of his or her physician, advanced practice nurse, or physician assistant;
A 0427 8:36-4.1(a)(35)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	35. The right to organize and participate in a Resident Council that presents residents' concerns to the administrator of the facility. A resident's family has the right to meet in the facility with the families of other residents in the facility;
A 0429 8:36-4.1(a)(36)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	36. The right to be transferred or discharged only in accordance with the terms of the admission agreement and only in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-5.1(d);
A 0431 8:36-4.1(a)(37)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	37. The right to receive written notice at least 30 days in advance when the facility requests the resident's transfer or discharge, except in an emergency. This written notice shall include the name, address, and telephone number of the New Jersey Office of the Ombudsman for the Institutionalized Elderly, and shall also be provided to the resident's legally appointed guardian, if applicable, or, with the resident's consent, to the resident's family, 30 days in advance;
A 0433 8:36-4.1(a)(38)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	38. The right to be given a written statement of all resident rights as well as any additional regulations established by the facility involving resident rights and responsibilities. The facility shall require each resident or his or her legally appointed guardian to sign a copy of this document. In addition, a copy shall be posted in a conspicuous, public

	place in the facility;
A 0435 8:36-4.1(a)(39)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	39. The right to retain and exercise all the Constitutional, civil and legal rights to which the resident is entitled by law. The facility shall encourage and help each resident to exercise these rights;
A 0437 8:36-4.1(a)(40)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	40. The right to voice complaints without being threatened or punished. Each resident is entitled to complain and present his or her grievances to the administrator and staff, to government agencies, and to anyone else without fear of interference, discharge, or reprisal. The facility shall provide each resident and his or her legally appointed guardian, if applicable, and the resident's family member with the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the government agencies to which a resident can complain and ask questions, including the Department and the Office of the Ombudsman for the Institutionalized Elderly. These names, addresses, and telephone numbers shall also be posted in a conspicuous place in the facility;
A 0439 8:36-4.1(a)(41)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	41. The right to hire a private caregiver/companion at the resident's expense and responsibility, as long as the caregiver/companion complies with the facility's policies and procedures;
A 0441 8:36-4.1(a)(42)	(a) Each assisted living provider will post and distribute a statement of resident rights for all residents of assisted living residences, comprehensive personal care homes, and assisted living programs. Each resident is entitled to the following rights:
	42. The right to obtain medications from a pharmacy of the resident's choosing, as long as the pharmacy complies with the facility's medication administration system, if applicable.
A 0443 8:36-4.1(b)	(b) Each resident, resident's family member, and resident's legally appointed guardian, if applicable, shall be informed of the resident rights enumerated in this subchapter, and each shall be explained to him or her.
A 0445 8:36-4.1(c)	(c) The facility shall have policies and procedures to ensure the implementation of resident rights as listed in (a) above.

SUBCHAPTER 5. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	
8:36-5.1 Types of	services provided to residents
A 0447 8:36-5.1(a)	(a) The assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home or assisted living program shall provide and/or coordinate personal care and services to residents, based on assessment by qualified persons, in accordance with the New Jersey Nurse Practice Act, N.J.S.A. 45:11-23 and N.J.A.C. 13:37, this chapter, and the individual needs of each resident, in a manner which promotes and encourages assisted living values.
A 0449 8:36-5.1(b)	(b) The assisted living residence or comprehensive personal care home shall be capable of providing at least the following services: assistance with personal care, nursing, pharmacy, dining, activities, recreational, and social work services to meet the individual needs of each resident.
A 0451 8:36-5.1(c)	(c) The assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home, or assisted living program shall provide supervision of self-administration of medications, and administration of medications by trained and supervised personnel, as needed by residents and in accordance with this chapter.
A 0453 8:36-5.1(d)(1)	(d) The assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home, or assisted living program shall be capable of providing nursing services to maintain residents, including residents who require nursing home level of care. However, the resident may be, but is not required to be moved from the facility or program if it is documented in the resident record that a higher level of care is required, as demonstrated by one or more of the following characteristics:
	The resident requires 24-hour, seven day a week nursing supervision;
A 0455 8:36-5.1(d)(2)	(d) The assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home, or assisted living program shall be capable of providing nursing services to maintain residents, including residents who require nursing home level of care. However, the resident may be, but is not required to be moved from the facility or program if it is documented in the resident record that a higher level of care is required, as demonstrated by one or more of the following characteristics:
	2. The resident is bedridden for more than 14 consecutive days;
A 0457 8:36-5.1(d)(3)	(d) The assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home, or assisted living program shall be capable of providing nursing services to maintain residents, including residents who require nursing home level of care. However, the resident may be, but is not required to be moved from the facility or program if it is documented in the resident record that a higher level of care is required, as demonstrated by one or more of the following characteristics:
	3. The resident is consistently and totally dependent in four or more of the following activities of daily living: dressing, bathing, toilet use, transfer, locomotion, bed mobility, and eating;

A 0459 8:36-5.1(d)(4)	(d) The assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home, or assisted living program shall be capable of providing nursing services to maintain residents, including residents who require nursing home level of care. However, the resident may be, but is not required to be moved from the facility or program if it is documented in the resident record that a higher level of care is required, as demonstrated by one or more of the following characteristics:
	4. The resident has a cognitive decline severe enough to prevent the making of simple decisions regarding activities such as bathing, dressing and eating and cannot respond appropriately to cueing and simple directions;
A 0461 8:36-5.1(d)(5)	(d) The assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home, or assisted living program shall be capable of providing nursing services to maintain residents, including residents who require nursing home level of care. However, the resident may be, but is not required to be moved from the facility or program if it is documented in the resident record that a higher level of care is required, as demonstrated by one or more of the following characteristics:
	5. The resident requires treatment of a stage three or four pressure sore or multiple stage two pressure sores. However, a resident who requires treatment of a single stage two pressure sore shall be retained and a plan of care developed and implemented to stabilize the pressure sore and the condition which caused it;
A 0463 8:36-5.1(d)(6)	(d) The assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home, or assisted living program shall be capable of providing nursing services to maintain residents, including residents who require nursing home level of care. However, the resident may be, but is not required to be moved from the facility or program if it is documented in the resident record that a higher level of care is required, as demonstrated by one or more of the following characteristics:
	6. The resident requires more than "assistance with transfer";
A 0465 8:36-5.1(d)(7)	(d) The assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home, or assisted living program shall be capable of providing nursing services to maintain residents, including residents who require nursing home level of care. However, the resident may be, but is not required to be moved from the facility or program if it is documented in the resident record that a higher level of care is required, as demonstrated by one or more of the following characteristics:
	7. The resident is a danger to self or others;

Δ 0/167	(d) The assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home, or
A 0467 8:36-5.1(d)(8)	(d) The assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home, or assisted living program shall be capable of providing nursing services to maintain residents, including residents who require nursing home level of care. However, the resident may be, but is not required to be moved from the facility or program if it is documented in the resident record that a higher level
	of care is required, as demonstrated by one or more of the following characteristics:
	8. The resident has a medically unstable condition and/or has special health problems, and a regimen of therapy cannot be appropriately developed and implemented in the assisted living environment.
A 0469 8:36-5.1(e)	(e) The facility's or program's admission agreement with each resident shall clearly specify if the facility or program will or will not retain residents with one or more characteristics described in (d) above, to what extent, and, if applicable, at what additional cost. This subsection shall not apply when a continuing care retirement community (CCRC) contracts with its residents to provide assisted living pursuant to a continuing care agreement. This
	subsection shall apply, however, when a CCRC provides assisted living to a person who is not a party to a continuing care agreement.
A 0471	(f) Residents who require "specialized long-term care" shall not remain in the
8:36-5.1(f)	assisted living residence or comprehensive personal care home and shall be transferred to a long-term care facility that provides the applicable form of specialized care.
A 0473	(g) The assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home, or
8:36-5.1(g)	assisted living program shall adhere to applicable Federal, State, and local
A 0.475	laws, rules, regulations, and requirements.
A 0475	(h) In accordance with N.J.S.A. 26:2H-12.16 et seq., a new assisted living
8:36-5.1(h)	residence or comprehensive personal care home licensed on or after September 1, 2001, shall attain a level of occupancy by Medicaid-eligible
	persons of at least 10 percent of its total bed complement within three years
	of licensure and shall maintain this level of Medicaid occupancy thereafter.
A 0477	(i) An existing assisted living residence or comprehensive personal care home
8:36-5.1(i)	which increases its number of licensed beds on or after September 1, 2001,
	shall occupy at least 10 percent of the additional beds with Medicaid-eligible
4.0470	persons and shall maintain this level of Medicaid occupancy thereafter.
A 0479	(j) In cases in which either the total bed complement or the total number of
8:36-5.1(j)	beds added in an existing facility is less than 10, at least one bed shall be reserved for a Medicaid-eligible person.
A 0481	(k) For the purposes of this section, "Medicaid-eligible person" means an
8:36-5.1(k)(1-2)	individual who has been determined as satisfying the financial eligibility
	criteria for medical assistance under the Medicaid program, has been
	assessed as being in need of nursing home-level care as specified at
	N.J.A.C. 8:85-2.1, and has been approved by the Department for
	participation in a Federally approved waiver program for assisted living services. "Medicaid-eligible person" includes persons who were:
	services. Medicalu-eligible person includes persons who were.
	Admitted to the facility as private paying residents and
	subsequently became eligible for Medicaid; and
	Admitted directly to the facility as Medicaid-eligible.

A 0483 8:36-5.1(j)(1-2)	(I) The Commissioner or his or her designee may waive or reduce the 10 percent Medicaid occupancy requirement in (i) through (k) above for some or all regions of the State if it is determined that sufficient numbers of licensed beds are available in the State to meet the needs of Medicaid-eligible persons within the limits of the Federally approved waiver program for assisted living
	services.
	The Commissioner or his or her designee shall waive this 10 percent Medicaid occupancy requirement if there are limitations on funding.
	2. A licensed assisted living residence or comprehensive
	personal care home may submit a written request for a
	waiver of the 10 percent Medicaid occupancy requirement in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-2.7.
A 0485	(m) In accordance with N.J.S.A. 26:2H-12.16 et seq., this section shall not
8:36-5.1(m)	apply to an assisted living residence or a comprehensive personal care home
. ,	operated by a continuing care retirement community.
8:36-5.2 Ownersh	
A 0487	(a) The ownership of the facility or program and the property on which it is
8:36-5.2(a) A 0489	located shall be disclosed to the Department. (b) No facility or program shall be owned or operated by any person convicted
8:36-5.2(b)	of a crime relating adversely to the person's capability of owning or operating
0.00 0.2(0)	the facility or program.
A 0491	(c) The owner or governing authority of the facility or program shall assume
8:36-5.2(c)	legal responsibility for the management, operation, and financial viability of
0.00 5.0 7	the facility or program.
8:36-5.3 Transfer (A 0493	(a) Prior to transferring ownership of a facility or program, the prospective
8:36-5.3(a)(1)	new owner shall submit an application to the Long-Term Care Licensing
	Program, including the following items:
	1. The transfer of ownership fee of \$ 1,500, in accordance with
A 0495	N.J.A.C. 8:36-2.2(i); (a) Prior to transferring ownership of a facility or program, the prospective
8:36-5.3(a)(2)	new owner shall submit an application to the Long-Term Care Licensing
0.00 0.0(4)(2)	Program, including the following items:
	A cover letter stating the applicant's intent to become the
	licensed operator of the facility and identification of the facility by
	name, address, county, and number and type of licensed beds;
A 0497	(a) Prior to transferring ownership of a facility or program, the prospective
8:36-5.3(a)(3)(i-v)	new owner shall submit an application to the Long-Term Care Licensing
	Program, including the following items:
	3. A description of the proposed transaction including:
	i. Identification of the current owner(s) (the "seller");
	ii. Identification of 100 percent of the proposed new
	owner, including the names and addresses of all
	principals (individuals and/or entities with 10 percent or

	greater ownership), and for non-profits the names and addresses of the members of the Board;
	iii. A copy of organizational charts, including parent companies and wholly owned subsidiaries, if applicable;
	iv. A copy of the agreement of sale or letter of intent, signed by both parties, and if applicable, any lease or management agreements; and
	v. Disclosure of any licensed health care facilities owned, operated, or managed in New Jersey or any other state. If facilities are owned, operated or managed in other states, letters from the regulatory agencies in each of the respective states, verifying that the facilities have operated in substantial compliance during the last 12 month period and have had no enforcement actions during that period of time, shall be included in the
	application.
A 0499 8:36-5.3(a)(4)	(a) Prior to transferring ownership of a facility or program, the prospective new owner shall submit an application to the Long-Term Care Licensing Program, including the following items:
	4. Approval of a transfer of ownership is contingent upon a review of the applicant's track record in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:33-4.10 and 8:43E-5.1.
A 0501 8:36-5.3(a)(5)	(a) Prior to transferring ownership of a facility or program, the prospective new owner shall submit an application to the Long-Term Care Licensing Program, including the following items:
	5. Approval of a transfer of ownership is contingent upon payment of all outstanding State penalties issued by the Department against the current owner, or written verification by the applicant that the applicant will assume responsibility for payment of such State penalties.
A 0503 8:36-5.3(a)(6)	(a) Prior to transferring ownership of a facility or program, the prospective new owner shall submit an application to the Long-Term Care Licensing Program, including the following items:
	6. When a transfer of ownership application has been reviewed and deemed acceptable, an approval letter from the Long-Term Care Licensing Program shall be sent to the applicant along with licensure application forms and the licensure fee request.
A 0505 8:36-5.3(a)(7)(i-iii)	(a) Prior to transferring ownership of a facility or program, the prospective new owner shall submit an application to the Long-Term Care Licensing Program, including the following items:
	7. Within five working days after the transaction has been completed, the applicant shall submit the following documents to the Long-Term Care Licensing Program:
	i. Completed licensure application forms and the licensure fee;

	ii. A notarized letter stating the date when the transaction occurred; and
	iii. A certificate of continuing occupancy from the local
	authority or a letter from the local authority verifying a
	policy of not issuing any such document for changes of
0005401	ownership.
	on and availability of documents
A 0507 8:36-5.4(a)	(a) The facility or program shall, upon request, submit in writing any documents which are required by this chapter to the Director of the Long Term Care Licensing and Certification Unit of the Department. Additionally, upon request of the Department, the facility or program shall submit in writing
	data related to utilization, demographics, costs, charges, staffing, and other planning and financial data necessary to evaluate the services provided.
A 0509	(b) The facility shall report the number of resident days per calendar year to
8:36-5.4(b)	the Department's Long-Term Care Licensing Program by April 15 of each
0.00 5 5 0	year, for the prior calendar year.
8:36-5.5 Personne A 0511	(a) The facility or program shall develop and implement written job
8:36-5.5(a)	descriptions to ensure that all personnel are assigned duties based upon their
0.0000.0(0.)	education, training, and competencies and in accordance with their job
	descriptions.
A 0513	(b) All personnel who require licensure, certification, or authorization to
8:36-5.5(b)	provide resident care shall be licensed, certified, or authorized under the
8:36-5.6 Staffing r	appropriate laws or rules of the State of New Jersey.
A 0515	(a) The facility or program shall maintain and implement written staffing
8:36-5.6(a)	schedules. Actual hours worked by each employee shall be documented.
A 0517 8:36-5.6(b)(1-7)	(b) The facility or program shall develop and implement a staff orientation and a staff education plan, including plans for each service and designation of person(s) responsible for training. All personnel shall receive orientation at the time of employment and at least annual in-service education regarding, at a minimum, the following:
	The provision of services and assistance in accordance with the concepts of assisted living and including care of residents with physical impairment;
	2. Emergency plans and procedures;
	3. The infection prevention and control program;
	4. Resident rights;
	5. Abuse and neglect;
	6. Pain management; and
	7. The care of residents with Alzheimer's and related dementia conditions and in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-19.

4 0504	
A 0531	(c) The staffing level in this chapter is minimum only and the assisted living
8:36-5.6(c)	residence, comprehensive personal care, or assisted living program shall
	employ staff in sufficient number and with sufficient ability and training to
	provide the basic resident care, assistance, and supervision required, based
	on an assessment of the acuity of residents' needs.
A 0533	(d) Personnel, including staff under contract, with a reportable communicable
8:36-5.6(d)	disease or infection shall be excluded from the assisted living residence,
	comprehensive personal care home, or assisted living program until
	examined by a physician who shall certify to the administrator that the
	condition will not endanger the health of residents or other employees.
A 0535	(e) The facility or program shall employ reasonable efforts to ensure that no
8:36-5.6(e)	employee has been convicted of a crime relating adversely to the person's
	ability to provide resident care, such as homicide, assault, kidnapping, sexual
	offenses, robbery, and crimes against the family, children or incompetents,
	except where the applicant or employee with a criminal history has
	demonstrated his rehabilitation in order to quality for employment at the
	facility or program.
	d procedure manual
A 0537	(a) A policy and procedure manual(s) for the organization and operation of the
8:36-5.7(a)(1)	facility or program shall be developed, implemented, and reviewed at least
	annually. Each review of the manual(s) shall be documented, and the
	manual(s) shall be available in the facility or program to representatives of the
	Department at all times. The manual(s) shall include at least the following:
	An organizational chart delineating the lines of authority,
	responsibility, and accountability for the administration and
4 0500	resident care services of the facility or program;
A 0539	(a) A policy and procedure manual(s) for the organization and operation of the
8:36-5.7(a)(2)	facility or program shall be developed, implemented, and reviewed at least
	annually. Each review of the manual(s) shall be documented, and the
	manual(s) shall be available in the facility or program to representatives of the
	Department at all times. The manual(s) shall include at least the following:
	2. A description of the convices which the assisted living
	2. A description of the services which the assisted living
	residence, comprehensive personal care home or assisted living
A 0541	program is capable of providing; (a) A policy and procedure manual(s) for the organization and operation of the
8:36-5.7(a)(3)	facility or program shall be developed, implemented, and reviewed at least
0.30-3.7 (a)(3)	annually. Each review of the manual(s) shall be documented, and the
	manual(s) shall be available in the facility or program to representatives of the
	Department at all times. The manual(s) shall include at least the following:
	Department at all times. The manual(s) shall include at least the following.
	3. Policies and procedures for maintaining security;
A 0543	(a) A policy and procedure manual(s) for the organization and operation of the
8:36-5.7(a)(4)	facility or program shall be developed, implemented, and reviewed at least
(-)(-)	annually. Each review of the manual(s) shall be documented, and the
	manual(s) shall be available in the facility or program to representatives of the
	Department at all times. The manual(s) shall include at least the following:
	4. Policies and procedures for reporting all alleged and/or
	suspected cases of resident abuse or exploitation to the

	Complaints Program of the Division of Long-Term Care
	Systems at 1-800-792-9770. If the resident is 60 years
	of age or older, the State of New Jersey Office of the
	Ombudsman for the Institutionalized Elderly shall also be
	notified, in compliance with N.J.S.A. 52:27G-7.1 et seq.,
	at 1-877-582-6995;
A 0545	(a) A policy and procedure manual(s) for the organization and operation of the
8:36-5.7(a)(5)	facility or program shall be developed, implemented, and reviewed at least
	annually. Each review of the manual(s) shall be documented, and the
	manual(s) shall be available in the facility or program to representatives of the
	Department at all times. The manual(s) shall include at least the following:
	g.
	5. Policies and procedures for maintaining confidentiality of resident
	records, including policies and procedures for examination of resident
	records by the resident and other authorized persons and for release
	of resident records to any individual outside the facility or program, as
	consented to by the resident or as required by law or third-party payor;
A 0547	(a) A policy and procedure manual(s) for the organization and operation of the
	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
8:36-5.7(a)(6)	facility or program shall be developed, implemented, and reviewed at least annually. Each review of the manual(s) shall be documented, and the
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	manual(s) shall be available in the facility or program to representatives of the
	Department at all times. The manual(s) shall include at least the following:
	6. Policies and procedures for the maintenance of personnel
	•
	records for each employee, including at least his or her
	name, previous employment, educational background,
	credentials, license number with effective date and date of
	expiration (if applicable), certification (if applicable), verification
	of credentials, records of physical examinations, job description,
	records of orientation and inservice education, and evaluation
A 0540	of job performance;
A 0549	(a) A policy and procedure manual(s) for the organization and operation of the
8:36-5.7(a)(7)	facility or program shall be developed, implemented, and reviewed at least
	annually. Each review of the manual(s) shall be documented, and the
	manual(s) shall be available in the facility or program to representatives of the
	Department at all times. The manual(s) shall include at least the following:
	7 Deliaise and presedures including content and frequency for
	7. Policies and procedures, including content and frequency, for
	physical examinations and immunizations and tuberculin testing
	upon employment and subsequently for employees and
	individuals providing direct resident care services in the facility
	through contractual arrangements or written agreement; and
A 0551	(a) A policy and procedure manual(s) for the organization and operation of the
8:36-5.7(a)(8)	facility or program shall be developed, implemented, and reviewed at least
	annually. Each review of the manual(s) shall be documented, and the
	manual(s) shall be available in the facility or program to representatives of the
	Department at all times. The manual(s) shall include at least the following:
	O. Deliaine and properlying deligenting the property 1991 and 1991
	8. Policies and procedures delineating the responsibilities of the
	facility's staff in making prompt notification regarding the death
	of a resident as required by N.J.S.A. 26:2H-5e and N.J.A.C.
	8:36-15.7(a).

A 0553	(b) The facility shall have a policy and procedure that addresses how policy
8:36-5.7(b)	and procedure manuals will be made available to residents, guardians,
	designated responsible individuals, prospective applicants, and referring
	agencies.
8:36-5.8 Resident	
A 0555	(a) The facility shall be capable of providing resident transportation, either
8:36-5.8(a)	directly or by arrangement, to and from health care services provided outside
()	the facility, and shall promote reasonable plans for security and accountability
	for the resident and his or her personal possessions, as well as transfer of
	resident information to and from the provider of the service, as required by
	individual residents and specified in resident service plans.
A 0557	(b) The facility or program shall assist residents, if needed, in arranging for
8:36-5.8(b)	transportation to activities of social, religious, and community groups in which
0.00 0.0(2)	the resident chooses to participate.
8:36-5.9 Written ag	
A 0559	The facility or program shall have a written agreement or its equivalent, or a
8:36-5.9	linkage for services not provided directly by the facility or program. If the
	facility or program provides care to residents with psychiatric disorders, the
	facility or program shall also have a written agreement with one or more
	community mental health centers specifying which services will be provided
	by the mental health center. The written agreements shall require that
	services be provided in accordance with this chapter.
8:36-5.10 Reporta	
A 0561	(a) The facility shall notify the Department immediately by telephone at 609-
8:36-5.10(a)(1)	633-9034 (609-392-2020 after business hours), followed within 72 hours by
	written confirmation, of the following:
	3
	Interruption for three or more hours of basic physical plant
	services, such as heat, light, power, water, food, or staff;
A 0563	(a) The facility shall notify the Department immediately by telephone at 609-
8:36-5.10(a)(2)	633-9034 (609-392-2020 after business hours), followed within 72 hours by
	written confirmation, of the following:
	3
	2. Any major occurrence or incident of an unusual nature,
	including, but not limited to, all fires, disasters, elopements,
	and all deaths resulting from accidents or incidents in the facility
	or related to facility services. Reports of such incidents shall
	contain information about injuries to residents and/or personnel,
	disruption of services, and extent of damages;
A 0565	(a) The facility shall notify the Department immediately by telephone at 609-
8:36-5.10(a)(3)	633-9034 (609-392-2020 after business hours), followed within 72 hours by
	written confirmation, of the following:
	3
	3. All suspected cases of resident abuse, neglect, or
	misappropriation of resident property, including, but not limited
	to, those which have been reported to the State of New Jersey
	Office of the Ombudsman for the Institutionalized Elderly for
	residents over 60 years of age;

A 0567 8:36-5.10(a)(4)	(a) The facility shall notify the Department immediately by telephone at 609-633-9034 (609-392-2020 after business hours), followed within 72 hours by written confirmation, of the following:
	4. All alleged or augreeted grimes which are parious grimes
	All alleged or suspected crimes which are serious crimes committed by or against residents, which have also been
	reported at the time of occurrence to the local police department;
A 0569	(a) The facility shall notify the Department immediately by telephone at 609-
8:36-5.10(a)(5)	633-9034 (609-392-2020 after business hours), followed within 72 hours by written confirmation, of the following:
	5. Occurrence of epidemic disease in the facility;
A 0571 8:36-5.10(a)(6)	(a) The facility shall notify the Department immediately by telephone at 609-633-9034 (609-392-2020 after business hours), followed within 72 hours by written confirmation, of the following:
	6. Termination of employment of the administrator, and the name and qualifications of his or her replacement.
A 0573 8:36-5.10(b)	(b) The written notification to the Department, as required by (a) above, shall be forwarded by the facility to the following address:
	Director Office of Certificate of Need and Healthcare Facility Licensure New Jersey State Department of Health and Senior Services PO Box 358 Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0358
	609-292-5960
8:36-5.11 Notices	
A 0575 8:36-5.11(a)(1)	(a) The facility shall conspicuously post a notice that the following information is available in the facility during normal business hours, to residents and the public:
	1. All waivers granted by the Department
A 0577	1. All waivers granted by the Department; (a) The facility shall conspicuously post a notice that the following information
8:36-5.11(a)(2)	is available in the facility during normal business hours, to residents and the public:
	A copy of the last annual licensure inspection survey report and the list of deficiencies from any valid complaint investigation during the past 12 months;
A 0579 8:36-5.11(a)(3)	(a) The facility shall conspicuously post a notice that the following information is available in the facility during normal business hours, to residents and the public:
	3. Policies and procedures regarding resident rights;
A 0581 8:36-5.11(a)(4)	(a) The facility shall conspicuously post a notice that the following information is available in the facility during normal business hours, to residents and the public:
	4. Business hours of the facility;

A 0500	(a) The facility shall appear a country and a parties that the fallowing information
A 0583	(a) The facility shall conspicuously post a notice that the following information
8:36-5.11(a)(5)	is available in the facility during normal business hours, to residents and the
	public:
	5. Policies and procedures for maintaining security of the
	assisted living residence and comprehensive personal care
	home;
A 0585	(a) The facility shall conspicuously post a notice that the following information
8:36-5.11(a)(6)	is available in the facility during normal business hours, to residents and the
0.00 011 1(4)(0)	public:
	public.
	6. The toll-free hot line number of the Department; telephone
	numbers of county agencies and of the State of New Jersey
	Office of the Ombudsman; and
A 0587	(a) The facility shall conspicuously post a notice that the following information
8:36-5.11(a)(7)	is available in the facility during normal business hours, to residents and the
	public:
	7. The names of, and a means to formally contact, the owner
	and/or members of the governing authority.
8:36-5.12 Mainten	
A 0589	(a) The facility shall maintain an annual chronological listing of residents
8:36-5.12(a)	admitted and discharged, including the destination of residents who are
0.30-3.12(a)	discharged.
A 0591	(b) Statistical data, such as resident census and facility characteristics, shall
8:36-5.12(b)	be forwarded to the Department on request, in a format provided by the
	Department.
	ion and retention of residents
A 0593	(a) The administrator of the assisted living residence, comprehensive
8:36-5.13(a)	personal care home, or assisted living program or the administrator's
	designee shall conduct an interview with the resident and, if the resident
	agrees, the resident's family, guardian, or interested agency, prior to or at the
	time of the resident's admission. The interview shall include at least
	orientation to the facility's or program's policies, business hours, fee schedule,
	services provided, resident rights, and criteria for admission and discharge.
	Documentation of the resident interview shall be included in the resident
	record.
A 0595	(b) At the initial interview prior to, or at the time of, admission of each resident,
8:36-5.13(b)	the administrator or the administrator's designee should be provided with the
0.30-3.13(D)	·
	name, address, and telephone number of a family member, guardian, or
	responsible person who can be notified in the event of the resident's illness,
	incident, or other emergency. This information is voluntary on the part of the
	resident. A resident shall not be denied admission to the facility or program
	solely for declining to provide this information.
A 0597	(c) If a facility or program has reason to believe, based on a resident's
8:36-5.13(c)	behavior, that the resident poses a danger to himself or herself or others, and
	that the facility or program is not capable of providing proper care to the
	resident, then the attending physician or the physician on call, in consultation
	with facility or program staff and a resident representative, shall determine
	whether the resident is appropriately placed in that facility or program. The
	facility or program or resident representative shall initiate the mental health
	Traching or program or resident representative shall limitate the mental fleatiff

	screening process in accordance with N.J.S.A. 30:4-27.1 et seq., and
	N.J.A.C. 10:31, Screening and Screening Outreach Process, and, based on
	the results and recommendations of that screening process, shall attempt to
	locate a new placement if necessary.
A 0599	(d) If an applicant, after applying in writing, is denied admission to the
8:36-5.13(d)	assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home, or assisted
	living program, the applicant and/or his or her family, guardian, or responsible
	person shall, upon written request, be given the reason for such denial in
	writing, signed by the administrator, within 15 days of the receipt of the written
	request.
A 0601	(e) If there is an infirmary in the facility, residents shall be transferred to the
8:36-5.13(e)	infirmary only if they have consented to such transfer and shall remain in the
	infirmary for a limited time only, generally not to exceed one week.
8:36-5.14 Involunt	ary discharge
A 0603	(a) Written notification by the administrator shall be provided to a resident
8:36-5.14(a)	and/or his or her family, guardian, or designated responsible person, of a
	decision to involuntarily discharge the resident from the facility or program.
	Such involuntary discharge shall only be upon grounds contained in the
	facility's or program's policies and procedures and shall occur only if the
	resident has been notified and informed of such policies in advance. The
	notice of discharge shall be given at least 30 days in advance and shall
	include the reason for discharge and the resident's right to appeal. This 30
	day advance notice shall not apply if the discharge is for reasons in
	accordance with the criteria specified at N.J.A.C. 8:36-5.1(d). A copy of the
	notice shall be entered in the resident's record.
A 0605	(b) In an emergency situation, as stated in N.J.A.C. 8:36-5.1(d), for the
8:36-5.11(b)	protection of the life and safety of the resident or others, the facility or
	program may transfer the resident without 30 days notice. The Department
	shall be notified in the event of such discharge.
8:36-5.15 Notificat	tion requirements
A 0607	(a) The resident's family, guardian, and/or designated responsible person or
8:36-5.15(a)(1)	community agency shall be notified, when known, and with the resident's
	consent, immediately after the occurrence, in the event of the following:
	The resident acquires an acute illness requiring medical care;
A 0609	(a) The resident's family, guardian, and/or designated responsible person or
8:36-5.15(a)(2)	community agency shall be notified, when known, and with the resident's
	consent, immediately after the occurrence, in the event of the following:
	Any serious accident, criminal act or incident occurs which
	involves the resident and results in serious harm or injury or
	results in the resident's arrest or detention;
A 0611	(a) The resident's family, guardian, and/or designated responsible person or
8:36-5.15(a)(3)	community agency shall be notified, when known, and with the resident's
	consent, immediately after the occurrence, in the event of the following:
	0.71
1.0046	3. The resident is transferred from the facility;
A 0613	(a) The resident's family, guardian, and/or designated responsible person or
8:36-5.15(a)(4)	community agency shall be notified, when known, and with the resident's
	consent, immediately after the occurrence, in the event of the following:
	4 7
	4. The resident expires.

A 0615	(b) Notification of any occurrence noted in (a) above shall be documented in
8:36-5.15(b)	the resident's record. The documentation with regard to an occurrence noted
	in (a)4 above shall include confirmation and written documentation of that
	notification.
8:36-5.16 Interpre	tation services
A 0617	The facility or program shall demonstrate the ability to provide a means to
8:36-5.16	communicate with any resident admitted who is non-English-speaking and/or
	has a communication disability, using available community or on-site
	resources.
8:36-5.17 Referral	and transfer agreements
A 0619	Each licensed assisted living residence and comprehensive personal care
8:36-5.17	home shall maintain written referral and/or transfer agreements with at least
	one licensed acute care hospital in New Jersey, at least one licensed State,
	county, or private psychiatric hospital in New Jersey, and with at least one
	licensed New Jersey long-term care facility. A written agreement with an
	acute care hospital with licensed adult psychiatric beds in New Jersey shall
	enable compliance with the psychiatric hospital component of this
	requirement.
8:36-5.18 Manage	
A 0621	(a) The choice and independence of action of a resident may need to be
8:36-5.18(a)(1)	limited when a resident's individual choice, preference and/or actions are
	identified as placing the resident or others at risk, lead to adverse outcome
	and/or violate the norms of the facility or program or the majority of the
	residents. When the resident assessment process identified in N.J.A.C. 8:36-
	7 indicates that there is a high probability that a choice or action of the
	resident has resulted or will result in any of the preceding, the assisted living
	residence, comprehensive personal care, home or assisted living program
	shall:
	ondii.
	Identify the specific cause(s) for concern;
A 0623	(a) The choice and independence of action of a resident may need to be
8:36-5.18(a)(2)	limited when a resident's individual choice, preference and/or actions are
0.00 0.10(4)(2)	identified as placing the resident or others at risk, lead to adverse outcome
	and/or violate the norms of the facility or program or the majority of the
	residents. When the resident assessment process identified in N.J.A.C. 8:36-
	7 indicates that there is a high probability that a choice or action of the
	resident has resulted or will result in any of the preceding, the assisted living
	residence, comprehensive personal care, home or assisted living program
	shall:
	2. Provide the resident (and if the resident agrees, the resident's
	family or representative) with clear, understandable information
	about the possible consequences of his or her choice or action;
	1 222 233 232 2222 232 2222

A 0625 8:36-5.18(a)(3)	(a) The choice and independence of action of a resident may need to be limited when a resident's individual choice, preference and/or actions are identified as placing the resident or others at risk, lead to adverse outcome and/or violate the norms of the facility or program or the majority of the residents. When the resident assessment process identified in N.J.A.C. 8:36-7 indicates that there is a high probability that a choice or action of the resident has resulted or will result in any of the preceding, the assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care, home or assisted living program
	shall: 3. Seek to negotiate a managed risk agreement with the resident (or legal guardian) that will minimize the possible risk and adverse consequences while still respecting the resident's preferences;
A 0627 8:36-5.18(a)(4)	(a) The choice and independence of action of a resident may need to be limited when a resident's individual choice, preference and/or actions are identified as placing the resident or others at risk, lead to adverse outcome and/or violate the norms of the facility or program or the majority of the residents. When the resident assessment process identified in N.J.A.C. 8:36-7 indicates that there is a high probability that a choice or action of the resident has resulted or will result in any of the preceding, the assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care, home or assisted living program shall:
	 Document the process of negotiation and, if no agreement can be reached, the lack of agreement and the decisions of the parties involved.
A 0629 8:36-5.18(b)(1)	(b) Managed risk agreements shall be negotiated with the resident or legal guardian and shall address the following areas in writing:1. The specific cause(s) for concern;
A 0631 8:36-5.18(b)(2)	(b) Managed risk agreements shall be negotiated with the resident or legal guardian and shall address the following areas in writing:
	The probable consequences if the resident continues the choice and/or action identified as a cause for concern;
A 0633 8:36-5.18(b)(3)	(b) Managed risk agreements shall be negotiated with the resident or legal guardian and shall address the following areas in writing:
	3. The resident's preferences;
A 0635 8:36-5.18(b)(4)	(b) Managed risk agreements shall be negotiated with the resident or legal guardian and shall address the following areas in writing:
	 Possible alternatives to the resident's current choice and/or action;
A 0637 8:36-5.18(b)(5)	(b) Managed risk agreements shall be negotiated with the resident or legal guardian and shall address the following areas in writing:
	5. The final agreement reached by all parties involved;

A 0639 8:36-5.18(b)(6)	(b) Managed risk agreements shall be negotiated with the resident or legal guardian and shall address the following areas in writing:
0.30-3.10(b)(0)	guardian and shall address the following areas in writing.
	6. The date the agreement is executed and, if needed, the time frames in which the agreement will be reviewed.
A 0641	(c) A copy of the managed risk agreement shall be provided to the resident or
8:36-5.18(c)	legal guardian and a copy shall be placed in the resident's record at the time it
	is implemented.
8:36-6 1 Posidont	SUBCHAPTER 6. RESIDENT CARE POLICIES care policies and procedures
A 0643	(a) Written resident care policies and procedures shall be established,
8:36-6.1(a)(1)	implemented, and reviewed at intervals specified in the policies and
	procedures. Each review of the policies and procedures shall be documented.
	Policies and procedures shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
A 0645	1. Resident rights; (a) Written resident care policies and procedures shall be established,
8:36-6.1(a)(2)(i-iii)	implemented, and reviewed at intervals specified in the policies and
0.30-0.1(a)(2)(1-111)	procedures. Each review of the policies and procedures shall be documented.
	Policies and procedures shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
	Advance directives, including but not limited to, the following:
	 i. The circumstances under which an inquiry will be made of individuals regarding the existence and location of an advance directive;
	ii. Requirements for provision of a written statement of resident rights regarding advance directives, approved by the Commissioner or his or her designee, to residents upon admission; and
	iii. Requirements for documentation in the resident record;
A 0647 8:36-6.1(a)(3)	(a) Written resident care policies and procedures shall be established, implemented, and reviewed at intervals specified in the policies and procedures. Each review of the policies and procedures shall be documented. Policies and procedures shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
	3. The determination of staffing levels to ensure delivery of services and assistance as needed for each resident of the facility or program during each 24-hour period. Services may be provided directly by staff employed by the facility or program or in accordance with a written contract;

A 0649	(a) Written resident care policies and procedures shall be established,
8:36-6.1(a)(4)	implemented, and reviewed at intervals specified in the policies and
	procedures. Each review of the policies and procedures shall be documented. Policies and procedures shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
	Tolicles and procedures shall include, but not be limited to, the following.
	4. The delivery of personal care and assistance to residents in
	accordance with assisted living concepts which specify that each
	resident will be encouraged to maintain his or her independence
A 0651	and personal decision making abilities; (a) Written resident care policies and procedures shall be established,
8:36-6.1(a)(5)	implemented, and reviewed at intervals specified in the policies and
0.00 011(4)(0)	procedures. Each review of the policies and procedures shall be documented.
	Policies and procedures shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
	5. The referral of residents to health care providers in
	accordance with individual needs and resident service plans;
A 0653	(a) Written resident care policies and procedures shall be established,
8:36-6.1(a)(6)	implemented, and reviewed at intervals specified in the policies and
	procedures. Each review of the policies and procedures shall be documented.
	Policies and procedures shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
	6. Emergency medical and dental care of residents, including
	notification of the resident's family, guardian, or responsible
	person, when known, and with the resident's consent, and care
	of residents during periods of acute illness;
A 0655 8:36-6.1(a)(7)	(a) Written resident care policies and procedures shall be established,
0.30-0.1(a)(1)	implemented, and reviewed at intervals specified in the policies and procedures. Each review of the policies and procedures shall be documented.
	Policies and procedures shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
	7. Resident instruction and health education;
A 0657	(a) Written resident care policies and procedures shall be established,
8:36-6.1(a)(8)	implemented, and reviewed at intervals specified in the policies and procedures. Each review of the policies and procedures shall be documented.
	Policies and procedures shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
	3
	8. The control of smoking in the facility, in accordance with N.J.S.A.
	26:3D-55 et seq. and the rules promulgated thereunder;
A 0659	(a) Written resident care policies and procedures shall be established,
8:36-6.1(a)(9)	implemented, and reviewed at intervals specified in the policies and procedures. Each review of the policies and procedures shall be documented.
	Policies and procedures shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
	a construction and the constru
	9. Discharge, termination by the facility, transfer, and
	readmission of residents, including criteria for each;

A 0661	(a) Written resident care policies and procedures shall be established,
8:36-6.1(a)(10)	implemented, and reviewed at intervals specified in the policies and
	procedures. Each review of the policies and procedures shall be documented.
	Policies and procedures shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
	To more and procedures on an interest, but not be immediate, the renowing.
	10. The care and control of pets if the facility permits pets in the
4 0000	facility or on its premises;
A 0663	(a) Written resident care policies and procedures shall be established,
8:36-6.1(a)(11)	implemented, and reviewed at intervals specified in the policies and
	procedures. Each review of the policies and procedures shall be documented.
	Policies and procedures shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
	11. A policy to determine those circumstances where the
	resident's absence should be investigated.
8:36-6.2 Financial	arrangements and full disclosure
A 0665	(a) The facility shall disclose in the admission agreement the service it will
8:36-6.2(a)	provide, the public programs or benefits that it accepts or delivers, the policies
0.30 0.2(a)	that affect a resident's ability to remain in the residence and any waivers that
	have been granted of the regulations regarding physical plant requirements at
	N.J.A.C. 8:36-14 for assisted living residences or N.J.A.C. 8:36-22 for
	comprehensive personal care homes.
A 0667	(b) Concerning financial arrangements, the facility shall:
8:36-6.2(b)(1)	
	1. Upon admission and at the time of any change in charges,
	inform the residents in writing, of any and all fees for services
	provided and charges for supplies routinely provided by the
	facility. The facility shall also inform the resident of the costs of
	supplies which are specially ordered. At the resident's request,
	this information may be provided instead to the resident's family,
	guardian, or responsible person;
A 0669	(b) Concerning financial arrangements, the facility shall:
8:36-6.2(b)(2)	(b) Concerning infancial arrangements, the facility shall.
0.30-0.2(D)(Z)	2. Impose no additional abarrace for increased level of core without
	2. Impose no additional charges for increased level of care without
	documentation of reassessment by the registered nurse that
	necessitates the increase;
A 0671	(b) Concerning financial arrangements, the facility shall:
8:36-6.2(b)(3)(i)	
	3. Impose no additional charges, expenses, or other financial
	liabilities in excess of the daily, weekly, or monthly rate included
	in the admission agreement, unless written notification is provided to
	the resident.
	i. Where there is written documentation of the resident's
	agreement to the purchase and cost of supplies which are
	purchased through the facility;
A 0673	(b) Concerning financial arrangements, the facility shall:
8:36-6.2(b)(4)	(a) assissing mandaranting month, the facility origin.
5.55 5.2(D)(T)	4. Maintain a written record of all financial arrangements with the
	y
	resident and/or his or her family, guardian, or responsible person
	with copies furnished to the resident;

A 0675	(b) Concerning financial arrangements, the facility shall:
8:36-6.2(b)(5)	(b) Concerning infancial arrangements, the facility shall.
0.30-0.2(5)(3)	5. Provide the resident with information about obtaining financial
	assistance available from third-party payors and/or other payors
	and referral systems for resident financial assistance.
A 0679	(c) All residents who have advanced a security deposit to a facility prior to or
8:36-6.2(c)(1)	upon their admission shall be entitled to receive interest earnings, which have
	accumulated on such funds or property.
	1. The facility shall hold such funds or property in trust for the
	resident and they shall remain the property of the resident and shall be returned to the resident or the resident's estate upon
	discharge or death minus any outstanding payment owed to the
	facility by the resident, in accordance with the resident
	admission agreement.
A 0681	(c) All residents who have advanced a security deposit to a facility prior to or
8:36-6.2(c)(2)	upon their admission shall be entitled to receive interest earnings, which have
	accumulated on such funds or property.
	2. All such funds shall be held in an interest-bearing account as
A 0000	established under requirements of N.J.S.A. 30:13-1 et seq.
A 0683 8:36-6.2(c)(3)	(c) All residents who have advanced a security deposit to a facility prior to or upon their admission shall be entitled to receive interest earnings, which have
0.30-0.2(0)(3)	accumulated on such funds or property.
	desumated on each range of property.
	3. The facility may deduct an amount not to exceed one percent
	per annum of the amount so invested or deposited for costs of
	servicing and processing the accounts.
A 0685	(c) All residents who have advanced a security deposit to a facility prior to or
8:36-6.2(c)(4)	upon their admission shall be entitled to receive interest earnings, which have
	accumulated on such funds or property.
	4. The facility, within 60 days of establishing an account, shall
	notify the resident, in writing, of the name of the bank or
	investment company holding the funds and the account number.
	The facility shall thereafter provide a quarterly statement to each
	resident it holds security funds in trust for identifying the balance,
	interest earned, and any deductions for charges or expenses
	incurred in accordance with the terms of the contract or agreement
8:36-6.3 Personal	of admission.
A 0687	(a) The administrator or his or her representative shall develop a policy and
8:36-6.3(a)	procedure for handling the monthly personal needs allowance for each
5.00 0.0(w)	resident who receives Supplemental Security Income (SSI) or other forms of
	public assistance. The personal needs allowance shall be at least the amount
	specified by the New Jersey State Department of Human Services pursuant
	to N.J.S.A. 44:7-87(h) and N.J.A.C. 10:123-3.

A 0689	(b) Every administrator to whom resident's personal funds are entrusted shall
8:36-6.3(b)	maintain written records, such as a ledger, including the date each payment
	was received, the amount of payment, the date of each disbursement, the
	amount of each disbursement, the reason for each disbursement and to
	whom each disbursement was made. The personal needs allowance shall not
	be commingled with any other facility operating account and shall be
	deposited into an interest bearing account. Each resident shall receive his or
	her personal needs allowance within 72 hours of the receipt of the check by
	the administrator.
A 0691	(c) The resident or, if the resident is not competent, the resident's
8:36-6.3(c)	representative with financial power of attorney, shall sign to acknowledge
	receipt of funds, goods or services purchased with such funds at the time of
OUE	disbursement.
	SCHAPTER 7. RESIDENT ASSESSMENTS AND CARE PLANS
	sessments and resident service plans
A 0693	(a) Upon admission, each resident shall receive an initial assessment by a
8:36-7.1(a)	registered professional nurse to determine the resident's needs.
A 0695	(b) If this initial assessment indicates the resident has general service needs,
8:36-7.1(b)	a general service plan shall be developed within 14 days of the resident's admission.
A 0697	(c) The general service plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
8:36-7.1(c)(1)	
	1. The resident's need, if any, for assistance with activities of
	daily living (ADL);
A 0699	(c) The general service plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
8:36-7.1(c)(2)	
	2. The resident's need, if any, for assistance with recreational
	and other activities; and
A 0701	(c) The general service plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
8:36-7.1(c)(3)	
0.00.7.0.11111	3. The resident's need, if any, for assistance with transportation.
	are assessment and health service plan
A 0703	(a) Within 30 days prior to admission to the assisted living residence,
8:36-7.2(a)	comprehensive personal care home, or assisted living program, a physician, advanced practice nurse or physician assistant shall specify in writing that the
	resident is appropriate for this level of care.
A 0705	(b) At the time of admission, arrangements shall be made between the
8:36-7.2(b)	administrator and the resident, guardian, or responsible person regarding the
0.00 1.2(0)	physician and dentist to be called in case of illness, or the individual to be
	called for a resident who, because of religious affiliation, is opposed to medical
	treatment.
A 0707	(c) If the initial assessment in N.J.A.C. 8:36-7.1(a) indicates that the resident
8:36-7.2(c)	requires health care services, a health care assessment shall be completed
	within 14 days of admission by a registered professional nurse using an
	assessment instrument available from the Department, or an assessment
	instrument that has been adopted by the facility or program, equivalent to the
	instrument available from the Department, and which meets the requirements
	of (d) below.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

A 0709 8:36-7.2(d)(1-18)	(d) Each health care assessment by the registered professional nurse shall include, at a minimum, evaluation of the following:
	Need for assistance with "activities of daily living";
	2. Cognitive patterns;
	3. Communication/hearing patterns;
	4. Vision patterns;
	5. Physical functioning and structural problems;
	6. Continence;
	7. Psychosocial well-being;
	8. Mood and behavior problems;
	9. Activity pursuit patterns;
	10. Disease diagnoses;
	11. Health conditions and preventive health measures, including, but not limited to, pain, falls, and lifestyle;
	12. Oral/nutritional status;
	13. Oral/dental status;
	14. Skin conditions;
	15. Medication use;
	16. Special treatment and procedures;
	17. Restraint use;

18. Outside service utilization.

A 0735 8:36-7.2(e)(1-5)	(e) Based on the health care assessment, a written health service plan shall be developed. The health service plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
	Orders for treatment or services, medications, and diet, if needed;
	2. The resident's needs and preferences for himself or herself;
	3. The specific goals of treatment or services, if appropriate;
	4. The time intervals at which the resident's response to treatment will be reviewed; and
	5. The measures to be used to assess the effects of treatment.
A 0745	(f) The initial health care assessment shall be documented by the registered
8:36-7.2(f)	nurse and shall be updated as required, in accordance with the rules of this chapter and professional standards of practice.
A 0747	(g) The facility shall make reasonable effort to have documentation of services
8:36-7.2(g)	provided by outside health care professionals entered in the resident record.
	and health service plans
A 0749	(a) The resident general service plan shall be reviewed and, if necessary,
8:36-7.3(a)	revised semi-annually, and more frequently as needed based upon the
	resident's response to the care provided and any changes in the resident's
A 0754	physical or cognitive status.
A 0751 8:36-7.3(b)	(b) The resident health service plan shall be reviewed, and if necessary, revised quarterly, and as needed, based upon the resident's response to the
0.30-7.3(b)	care provided and any changes in the resident's physical or cognitive status
A 0753	(c) Documentation in the resident's record shall indicate review and any
8:36-7.3(c)	necessary revision of the resident service plan and/or health service plan.
A 0755	(d) The resident shall participate in and, if the resident agrees, family
8:36-7.3(d)	members shall be invited to participate in, the development of the resident
	service plan and health service plans, if plans are needed. Participation shall
	be documented in the resident's record.
A 0757	(e) If the resident does not have any general service needs or health services
8:36-7.3(e) A 0759	needs, a general or health service plan is not necessary. (f) The facility shall be responsible for reassessing residents who have neither
8:36-7.3(f)	a general service or health service plan in response to changes in the
0.30-7.3(1)	resident's functional and/or cognitive status at least annually and more
	frequently if such reassessment is predicated on a change in the resident's
	functional and/or cognitive status.
8:36-7.4 Health c	
A 0761	(a) The assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home, or
8:36-7.4(a)	assisted living program shall ensure that the resident receives "health care
	services" under the direction of a registered professional nurse, in accordance
A 0762	with the health service plan.
A 0763 8:36-7.4(b)	(b) A registered professional nurse shall be responsible for developing nursing practice policies and procedures and the coordination of all health care services required in the resident's health service plan.

(c) Written policies and procedures shall be developed and implemented to
ensure, but not be limited to, the following:
1. Assessment of all residents with a general service plan at least
semi-annually, and those residents who have a health service
plan shall be reassessed at least quarterly and more often on an
as needed basis, including and upon the resident's return to the
facility from the hospital;
(c) Written policies and procedures shall be developed and implemented to
ensure, but not be limited to, the following:
2. Monitoring of the condition of all residents on an as needed
basis;
(c) Written policies and procedures shall be developed and implemented to
ensure, but not be limited to, the following:
3. Notification of the registered professional nurse if there are
significant changes in a resident's condition;
(c) Written policies and procedures shall be developed and implemented to ensure, but not be limited to, the following:
ensure, but not be innited to, the following.
4. Assessment of the resident's need for referral to a physician,
advanced practice nurse or physician assistant, or community
agencies as appropriate;
(c) Written policies and procedures shall be developed and implemented to
ensure, but not be limited to, the following:
5. Maintenance of records as required.
of health care services
(a) The facility or program shall arrange for health care services to be provided
to residents as needed, in accordance with assessments and with the health
service plan. The administrator shall develop a system to identify the residents
receiving health care services.
(b) If a resident who has not been receiving a health care service requires a health care service on a temporary basis (meaning a period of time reasonably
expected to be 14 days or less and not involving a significant change in
condition or a life-threatening illness), neither a health care assessment nor a
health service plan shall be required. The administrator shall develop a system
to identify the residents receiving a health care service on a temporary basis.
(c) The registered professional nurse shall be called at the onset of illness,
injury or change in condition of any resident to arrange for assessment of the
resident's nursing care needs or medical needs and for needed nursing care
intervention or medical care. (d) The resident's physician or the physician's designee, that is, another
physician or an advanced practice nurse or physician assistant, shall be
notified by the licensed professional nurse of any significant changes in the
resident's physical or cognitive/mental condition and any intervention by the
physician shall be recorded.

A 0783	(e) Each resident shall have an annual physical examination by a physician,
8:36-7.5(e)	advanced practice nurse or physician assistant, which shall be documented in the resident's record. The physician, advanced practice nurse or physician
	assistant shall certify annually that the resident does not have needs which
	exceed the care that the facility or program is capable of providing.
A 0785	(f) If it is determined that there is a medical need for a transfer of a resident to
8:36-7.5(f)	another health care facility because the assisted living residence,
	comprehensive personal care home or assisted living program cannot meet
	the resident's needs, such transfers shall be initiated promptly, in accordance
	with N.J.A.C. 8:36-5.1(d). The registered professional nurse shall be notified to
	ensure that the resident is receiving appropriate care during the transfer
	period.
A 0787	(g) If the resident is not transferred within seven days, the Department shall be
8:36-7.5(g)	notified and assistance shall be requested from the Department to arrange for
	transfer of the resident. SUBCHAPTER 8. NURSING SERVICES
9:36-9 1 Qualifica	tions of professional nurses
A 0789	(a) Each registered professional nurse shall be licensed by the New Jersey
8:36-8.1(a)	State Board of Nursing in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:37.
A 0791	(b) Each licensed practical nurse shall be licensed by the New Jersey State
8:36-8.1(b)	Board of Nursing, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:37.
	affing requirements
A 0793	A facility shall have at least one registered professional nurse available at all
8:36-8.2	times.
SUBCHAPTER 9	PERSONAL CARE ASSISTANTS, CERTIFIED MEDICATION AIDES, AND
2 2 2 2 4 2 1191	OTHER DIRECT CAREGIVERS
	tions of personal care assistants
A 0795	(a) For the purposes of this subchapter, each personal care assistant shall be
8:36-9.1(a)(1)	an individual who is employed by the facility and who has completed:
	1. A nurse aide training course approved by the New Jersey
	State Department of Health and Senior Services in accordance
	with N.J.A.C. 8:39-43, and shall have passed the New Jersey
	Nurse Aide Certification Examination;
A 0797	(a) For the purposes of this subchapter, each personal care assistant shall be
8:36-9.1(a)(2)	an individual who is employed by the facility and who has completed:
	A homemaker-home health aide training program approved by
	the New Jersey Board of Nursing and shall be certified by the
	Board in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:37-14;

A 0799	(a) For the purposes of this subchapter, each personal care assistant shall be
8:36-9.1(a)(3)(i)	an individual who is employed by the facility and who has completed:
	3. A personal care assistant training course approved by the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services and the competency evaluation program approved by the Department resulting in personal care assistant certification.
	i. No individual shall be certified as a personal care assistant pursuant to (a)3 above unless that individual has completed the criminal history background check required by N.J.A.C. 8:431.
A 0801	(b) Each personal care assistant and each direct caregiver shall receive
8:36-9.1(b)	orientation prior to or upon employment and on-going in-service education regarding the concepts of assisted living.
A 0803	(c) Personal care assistant certification shall be valid for a period of two years
8:36-9.1(c)	from the date of issue.
A 0805	(d) At least once every two years, on a schedule to be determined by the
8:36-9.1(d)	Department, a certified personal care assistant shall file an application for
	renewal of current certification and shall complete an updated criminal history background check as required by N.J.A.C. 8:43I.
A 0807	(e) In order to be eligible to renew a current certification, the certified personal
8:36-9.1(e)	care assistant shall complete at least 20 hours, every two years, of continuing education in assisted living concepts and related topics, including cognitive and physical impairment and dementia.
A 0809	(f) If an individual fails to become recertified in accordance with (e) above, the
8:36-9.1(f)	name of the individual shall be removed from the New Jersey certified personal care assistant registry.
A 0811 8:36-9.1(g)	(g) In order for an individual to be reentered onto the New Jersey personal care assistant registry, the individual shall successfully complete a training course approved in accordance with the training requirements at (a)3 above in effect at the time of application and shall pass the New Jersey competency evaluation. If the individual initially became certified within the five years immediately preceding reapplication, the individual shall be recertified upon passing the New Jersey competency evaluation, and completion of a training course shall not be required.
A 0813	(h) The facility shall maintain records sufficient to verify the continuing
8:36-9.1(h)	education record of present and previous employees for at least one renewal period.
A 0815 8:36-9.1(i)	(i) A certified nurse aide or certified homemaker-home health aide, functioning as a personal care assistant, shall be subject to the continuing education requirements in (e) above and the annual registry and background checks in (j) and (k) below.

A 0817 8:36-9.1(j)(1)	(j) No licensed assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home, or assisted living program shall employ a person as a personal care assistant without making inquiry to the New Jersey Certified Personal Care Assistant Registry, the New Jersey Certified Nurse Aide Registry, or to any other State agency registry in which the facility has a good faith belief the personal care assistant is registered.
	1. Registry confirmation of a personal care assistant certification or nurse aide certification or homemaker-home health aide certification shall not be sufficient to satisfy the requirement for reference checks identified at N.J.A.C. 8:43I.
A 0819	(k) A certificate issued to a personal care assistant in accordance with this
8:36-9.1(k)(1)	section shall be suspended, denied or revoked in the following cases:
	1. Cubatantiated findings of regident abuse or neglect or
	Substantiated findings of resident abuse or neglect or misappropriation of resident property in any health care facility
	licensed in accordance with N.J.S.A. 26:2H-1 et seq.;
A 0821	(k) A certificate issued to a personal care assistant in accordance with this
8:36-9.1(k)(2)	section shall be suspended, denied or revoked in the following cases:
	Failure to complete the criminal history background check
	required by N.J.A.C. 8:43I, or failure to obtain a determination of
4 0000	rehabilitation as required by N.J.S.A. 26:2H-83 et seq.;
A 0823	(k) A certificate issued to a personal care assistant in accordance with this
8:36-9.1(k)(3)	section shall be suspended, denied or revoked in the following cases:
	3. Sale, purchase, or alteration of a certificate; use of fraudulent
	means to secure the certificate, including filing false information
	on the application; or forgery, imposture, dishonesty, or cheating
	on an examination.
A 0825	(I) If the Department proposes to sanction the employee or to suspend, deny
8:36-9.1(I)	or revoke the certification of a personal care assistant in an assisted living
	residence, comprehensive personal care home, or assisted living program, the
	aggrieved person may request a hearing, which shall be conducted pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act, N.J.S.A. 52:14B-1 et seq. and 52:14F-1
	et seq., and the Uniform Administrative Procedure Rules, N.J.A.C. 1:1.
A 0827	(m) Upon receipt of a finding that a certified personal care assistant has
8:36-9.1(m)	abused, neglected, or misappropriated the property of a resident, resulting
, ,	from an investigation by the Office of the Ombudsman for the Institutionalized
	Elderly, the Department, or other State or local governmental agency,
	including criminal justice authorities, the Department shall determine whether
	the finding is valid and is to be entered onto the personal care assistant abuse
	registry at which time a disciplinary hearing process shall be initiated in
1	accordance with (n) below.

A 0829 8:36-9.1(n)(1)	(n) Prior to entering the finding on the personal care assistant abuse registry, the Department shall provide a notice to the certified personal care assistant identifying the intended action, the factual basis and source of the finding, and the individual's right to a hearing.
	1. The notice in (n) above shall be transmitted to the individual so as to provide at least 30 days for the individual to request a hearing prior to abuse registry placement. If a hearing is requested, it shall be conducted by the Office of Administrative Law or by a Departmental hearing officer in accordance with the hearing procedures established by the Administrative Procedure Act, N.J.S.A. 52:14B-1, et seq., and 52:14F-1, et seq., and the Uniform Administrative Procedure Rules,
	N.J.A.C. 1:1.
A 0831 8:36-9.1(n)(2)	(n) Prior to entering the finding on the personal care assistant abuse registry, the Department shall provide a notice to the certified personal care assistant identifying the intended action, the factual basis and source of the finding, and the individual's right to a hearing.
	2. No further right to an administrative hearing shall be offered to individuals who have been afforded a hearing before a State or local administrative agency or other neutral party, or in a court of law, at which time the personal care assistant received adequate notice and an opportunity to testify and to confront witnesses, and where there was an impartial hearing officer who issued a written decision verifying the findings of abuse, neglect, or misappropriation of resident property. The individual shall have the right to enter a statement to be included in the abuse
	registry contesting such findings.
A 0833	(o) An order of suspension, denial, or revocation may contain such provisions
8:36-9.1(o)	regarding reinstatement of the certification as the Department shall
	recommend. In the absence of any such provisions regarding reinstatement in
	the order of a denial, suspension, or revocation, the action shall be deemed to
0.36 0 3 0 4:4:	be permanent.
8:36-9.2 Certified A 0835	(a) Certified medication aides shall meet the following requirements:
8:36-9.2(a)(1)	(a) Contined medication aides shall meet the following requirements.
5.55 5.2(a)(1)	Certification as a nurse aide, homemaker-home health aide, or
	personal care assistant;
A 0837	(a) Certified medication aides shall meet the following requirements:
8:36-9.2(a)(2)	
	Successful completion of the medication administration training
1 0000	course approved by the Department of Health and Senior Services;
A 0839 8:36-9.2(a)(3)(i)	(a) Certified medication aides shall meet the following requirements:
	Successful completion of a Department of Health and Senior
	Services approved standardized examination regarding
	medication administration for personal care assistants.
	i. An oral examination shall not substitute for the written
	component of this examination.

1.0044	
A 0841	(b) Medication aide certification shall be valid for a period of two years from
8:36-9.2(b)	the date of issue.
A 0843	(c) An applicant for medication aide certification shall sit for the standardized
8:36-9.2(c)	examination within six months of successful completion of an approved
	medication administration training course.
A 0845	(d) At least once every two years, on a schedule to be determined by the
8:36-9.2(d)(1)(i-	Department, a medication aide shall file an application for renewal of current
ii)	certification.
	In order to be eligible to renew a current certification, the
	medication aide shall have completed at least 10 hours of
	continuing education, seminars, or in-service training every
	two-year certification period.
	i. The continuing education requirement shall include
	five hours for review of the fundamental principals
	of medication administration and the skills and knowledge
	necessary for the task of medication administration and five
	hours of continuing education and in-service training
	on topics of current drug use relevant to the elderly.
	ii. The continuing advection requirement shall be in
	ii. The continuing education requirement shall be in
	addition to the continuing education requirement in
A 0047	N.J.A.C. 8:36-9.1(e).
A 0847	(d) At least once every two years, on a schedule to be determined by the
8:36-9.2(d)(2)	Department, a medication aide shall file an application for renewal of current certification.
	Certification.
	2. The facility shall maintain records sufficient to verify the
	continuing education record of present and previous employees
	for at least one medication aide certificate renewal period.
A 0849	(e) An individual whose name has been removed from the New Jersey
8:36-9.2(e)	medication aide registry for a period of more than one year shall be required
0.30-3.2(6)	to retrain and retest in accordance with the rules for medication aide
	certification in effect at the time of retraining and retesting in order to be
	reentered on said registry.
A 0851	(f) Registry confirmation of a medication aide certification shall not be
8:36-9.2(f)	sufficient to satisfy the requirement for reference checks identified at N.J.A.C.
0.00 0.2(1)	8:431.
A 0853	(g) A certificate issued to a medication aide in accordance with this section
8:36-9.2(g)(1)	shall be suspended, denied, or revoked in the following cases:
2.22 2.2(8)(1)	s.c.a 25 suspended, demod, or revended in the renowing succes.
	Substantiated findings of resident abuse or neglect or
	misappropriation of resident property;
A 0855	(g) A certificate issued to a medication aide in accordance with this section
8:36-9.2(g)(2)	shall be suspended, denied, or revoked in the following cases:
J.00 J.2(9)(2)	s.c. 25 suspended, demonstration of the following success
	2. Revocation of any certification as a nurse aide, homemaker-
	home health aide, or personal care assistant as a result of the
	criminal history background checks required by N.J.A.C. 8:43I;
	Similar motory background chocks required by 14.0.7.10. 0.401,

A 0857	(g) A certificate issued to a medication aide in accordance with this section
8:36-9.2(g)(3)	shall be suspended, denied, or revoked in the following cases:
	3. Sale, purchase, or alteration of a certificate; use of fraudulent
	means to secure the certificate, including filing false information
	on the application; or forgery, imposture, dishonesty, or cheating
	on an examination;
A 0859	(g) A certificate issued to a medication aide in accordance with this section
8:36-9.2(g)(4)	shall be suspended, denied, or revoked in the following cases:
	Documented and verified incompetence and/or negligence
	in the performance of duties which fall within the scope of
	practice of the certified medication aide as delegated by the
	registered professional nurse.
A 0861	(h) If the Department proposes to suspend, deny or revoke the certification of
8:36-9.2(h)	a certified medication aide in an assisted living residence, comprehensive
	personal care home, or assisted living program, the aggrieved person may
	request a hearing which shall be conducted pursuant to the Administrative
	Procedure Act, N.J.S.A. 52:14B-1 et seq. and 52:14F-1 et seq., and the
	Uniform Administrative Procedure Rules, N.J.A.C. 1:1.
A 0863	(i) Upon receipt of a finding that a certified medication aide has abused,
8:36-9.2(i)	neglected, or misappropriated the property of a resident, or was negligent or
	incompetent in the performance of the individual's duties, resulting from an
	investigation by the Office of the Ombudsman for the Institutionalized Elderly,
	the Department, or other State or local governmental agency, including
	criminal justice authorities, the Department shall determine whether the
	finding is valid and is to be entered onto the certified medication aide abuse
	registry, at which time a disciplinary hearing process shall be initiated.
A 0865	(j) Prior to entering the finding on the certified medication aide abuse registry,
8:36-9.2(j)(1)	the Department shall provide a notice to the certified medication aide,
	identifying the intended action, the factual basis and source of the finding, and
	the individual's right to a hearing.
	The notice in (j) above shall be transmitted to the individual
	so as to provide at least 30 days for the individual to request a
	hearing prior to abuse registry placement. If a hearing is
	requested, it shall be conducted by the Office of Administrative
	Law or by a Departmental hearing office in accordance with the
	hearing procedures established by the Administrative
	Procedure Act, N.J.S.A. 52:14B-1 et seq. and 52:14F-1 et seq.
	and the Uniform Administrative Procedure Rules, N.J.A.C. 1:1.
A 0867	(j) Prior to entering the finding on the certified medication aide abuse registry,
8:36-9.2(j)(2)	the Department shall provide a notice to the certified medication aide,
	identifying the intended action, the factual basis and source of the finding, and
	the individual's right to a hearing.
	No further right to an administrative hearing shall be offered
	to individuals who have been afforded a hearing before a State
	or local administrative agency or other neutral party, or in a
	court of law, at which time the certified medication aide
	received adequate notice and an opportunity to testify and to

	,
	confront witnesses, and where there was an impartial hearing
	officer who issued a written decision verifying the findings of
	abuse, neglect, or misappropriation of resident property or
	negligence or incompetence in the performance if the individual's duties. The individual shall have the right to enter
	a statement to be included in the abuse registry contesting such findings.
A 0869	(k) An order of suspension, denial, or revocation may contain such provisions
8:36-9.2(k)	regarding reinstatement of the certification as the Department shall
0.000 0.12()	recommend. In the absence of any such provisions regarding reinstatement in
	the order of a denial, suspension, or revocation, the action shall be deemed to
	be permanent.
8:36-9.3 Minimun	n personal care assistant staffing
A 0871	(a) The facility shall provide on the premises at all times the following
8:36-9.3(a)(1-2)	minimum numbers of employees:
	1. At least one awake personal care assistant in accordance
	with N.J.A.C. 8:36-9.1(a); and
	2. At least one additional employee.
A 0873	(b) Any facility with more than one free standing building with residents shall
8:36-9.3(b)	provide on the premises at all times at least one personal care assistant in
	each building. In such cases, the two personal care assistants shall satisfy the
	requirements of (a) above, except both personal care assistants shall be
	awake.
A 0875	(c) The staffing level in this chapter is minimum only and the assisted living
8:36-9.3(c)	residence, comprehensive personal care, or assisted living program shall
	employ both professional and unlicensed staff in sufficient number and with
	sufficient ability and training to provide the basic resident care, assistance,
	and supervision required, based on an assessment of the acuity of residents' needs.
	SUBCHAPTER 10. DINING SERVICES
8:36-10.1 Qualific	ations of dietitians
A 0881	The dietitian shall possess a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or
8:36-10.1	university with a major area of concentration in a nutrition-related field of
	study, and one year of full-time professional experience or graduate-level
	training in nutrition.
8:36-10.2 Provision	
A 0883	The assisted living residence or comprehensive personal care home shall
8:36-10.2	provide dining services to meet the daily nutritional needs of residents, directly
0-20-40-0 D!	in the facility.
	tion of a food service coordinator
A 0885	The facility shall designate a food service coordinator who, if not a dietitian, functions with scheduled consultation from a dietitian. When meals are
8:36-10.3	prepared in the facility, the food service coordinator or designee shall be
	present in the facility. The food service coordinator of designee shall be present in the facility. The food service coordinator shall ensure that dining
	services are provided as specified in the dining portion of the health care plan.
	1 22222 and provided as epochiod in the drining portion of the health care plant.

8:36-10.4 Respon	sibilities of dietitians
A 0887	(a) If indicated, according to residents' needs, a dietitian shall be responsible
8:36-10.4(a)(1)	for providing resident care, including, but not limited to, the following:
	 Assessing the nutritional needs of the resident. If indicated,
	preparing the dietary portion of the health care plan on the basis
	of the assessment, providing dietary services to the resident as
	specified in the dietary portion of the health plan, reassessing the
	resident, and revising the dietary portion of the health care plan.
	Each of these activities shall be documented in the resident's record;
A 0889	(a) If indicated, according to residents' needs, a dietitian shall be responsible
8:36-10.4(a)(2)	for providing resident care, including, but not limited to, the following:
	Providing nutritional counseling and education to residents.
8:36-10.5 Require	ments for dining services
A 0891	(a) The facility and personnel shall comply with the provisions of N.J.A.C.
8:36-10.5(a)	8:24, Retail Food Establishments and Food and Beverage Vending Machines
	Chapter XII of the New Jersey Sanitary Code.
A 0893	(b) A current diet manual shall be available to the dining service personnel
8:36-10.5(b)	and to the nursing service personnel.
A 0895	(c) Meals shall be planned, prepared, and served in accordance with, but not
8:36-10.5(c)(1)	limited to, the following:
	At least three meals shall be prepared and served daily to
4 000=	residents;
A 0897	(c) Meals shall be planned, prepared, and served in accordance with, but not
8:36-10.5(c)(2)	limited to, the following:
	The facility shall select foods and beverages, which include
	fresh and seasonal foods, and shall prepare menus with regard
	to the nutritional and therapeutic needs, cultural backgrounds,
	food habits, and personal preference of residents;
A 0899	(c) Meals shall be planned, prepared, and served in accordance with, but not
8:36-10.5(c)(3)	limited to, the following:
	3. Written, dated menus shall be planned at least 14 days in
	advance for all diets. The same menu shall not be used more
	than once in any continuous seven-day period;
A 0901	(c) Meals shall be planned, prepared, and served in accordance with, but not
8:36-10.5(c)(4)	limited to, the following:
	4. Current manua with partian sizes and any changes in manua
	4. Current menus with portion sizes and any changes in menus shall be posted in the food preparation area. Menus shall be
	posted in a conspicuous place in residents' area, and/or a copy
	of the menu shall be provided to each resident. Any changes
	or substitutes in menus shall be posted or provided in writing to
	each resident. Menus, with changes or substitutes, shall be
	kept on file in the facility for at least 30 days;
	Ropt of the facility for at least 50 days,

A 0903	(c) Meals shall be planned, prepared, and served in accordance with, but not
8:36-10.5(c)(5)	limited to, the following:
	5. Diets served shall be consistent with the diet manual, the dietitian's instructions, and, if applicable for special diets, shall be served in accordance with physicians' orders;
A 0905 8:36-10.5(c)(6)	(c) Meals shall be planned, prepared, and served in accordance with, but not limited to, the following:
	6. Nutrients and calories shall be provided for each resident, based upon current recommended dining allowances In the Dietary Reference Intake Tables of the Food and Nutrition Board of the National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, incorporated herein by reference, as amended and supplemented, available on the Internet at http://www.iom.edu/Object.File/Master/21/372/0.pdf or by calling 1-800-624-6242. These allowances are to be adjusted for age, sex, weight, physical activity, and therapeutic needs of
	the resident, if applicable;
A 0907 8:36-10.5(c)(7)	(c) Meals shall be planned, prepared, and served in accordance with, but not limited to, the following:
	7. Between-meal snacks and beverages shall be available at all times for each resident, unless medically contraindicated as documented by a physician in the resident's health care plan;
A 0909 8:36-10.5(c)(8)	(c) Meals shall be planned, prepared, and served in accordance with, but not limited to, the following:
	8. Substitute foods and beverages of equivalent nutritional value shall be available to all residents;
A 0911 8:36-10.5(c)(9)	(c) Meals shall be planned, prepared, and served in accordance with, but not limited to, the following:
	9. In the case of a resident who has a health care plan in which diet is identified as a service, the staff shall observe whether meals are refused or missed and shall document this information;
A 0913 8:36-10.5(c)(10)	(c) Meals shall be planned, prepared, and served in accordance with, but not limited to, the following:
	10. All meals shall be served at the proper temperature and shall be attractive when served to residents. Place settings and condiments shall be appropriate to the meal;
A 0915 8:36-10.5(c)(11)	(c) Meals shall be planned, prepared, and served in accordance with, but not limited to, the following:
	11. Seatings shall be arranged for each meal in order to accommodate individual resident's meal-time preferences, in accordance with facility policies;

A 0917 8:36-10.5(c)(12)	(c) Meals shall be planned, prepared, and served in accordance with, but not limited to, the following:
	12. In the case of a resident who has a health service plan in which diet is identified as a service, a record shall be maintained for such resident, identifying the resident by name, diet order, if applicable, and other information, such as meal patterns, when on a calculated diet and allergies; and
A 0919 8:36-10.5(c)(13)	(c) Meals shall be planned, prepared, and served in accordance with, but not limited to, the following:
	13. If the resident is ill, meals shall be served in his or her apartment, as indicated in the resident service plan and in accordance with facility policy.
8:36-10.6 Comme	rcial food management services
A 0921	If a commercial food management firm provides dining services, the firm shall
8:36-10.6	be required to conform to the standards of this subchapter.
	SUBCHAPTER 11. PHARMACEUTICAL SERVICES
	ations of pharmacists
A 0923	Each pharmacist shall be registered by the New Jersey State Board of
8:36-11.1	Pharmacy, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:39.
	on of pharmaceutical services
A 0925 8:36-11.2	The assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home, or assisted living program shall be capable of ensuring that pharmaceutical
0.30-11.2	services are provided to residents in accordance with the prescriber's orders,
	each resident's health care plan, and in accordance with the rules of this
	chapter and all applicable State and Federal laws and regulations.
8:36-11.3 Supervi	sion of medication administration
A 0927	(a) If indicated in the resident's health service plan or resident's general
8:36-11.3(a)(1)	service plan, a designated employee shall provide resident supervision of self-administration of medications in accordance with physicians' orders. Any employee who has been designated to provide resident supervision of self-administration of medications shall have received training from the licensed professional nurse or the licensed pharmacist, and such training shall be documented.
	The facility or program shall document the provision of training to each employee who has been designated to provide resident supervision of self-administration of medications;
A 0929 8:36-11.3(a)(2)	(a) If indicated in the resident's health service plan or resident's general service plan, a designated employee shall provide resident supervision of self-administration of medications in accordance with physicians' orders. Any employee who has been designated to provide resident supervision of self-administration of medications shall have received training from the licensed professional nurse or the licensed pharmacist, and such training shall be documented.
	 The facility or program shall document any instance where medications are not taken in accordance with the prescriber's orders;

A 0931	(a) If indicated in the resident's health service plan or resident's general
8:36-11.3(a)(3)	service plan, a designated employee shall provide resident supervision of self-
	administration of medications in accordance with physicians' orders. Any
	employee who has been designated to provide resident supervision of self-
	administration of medications shall have received training from the licensed
	professional nurse or the licensed pharmacist, and such training shall be
	documented.
	3. The facility shall keep a record of all prescribed medications
	for which the resident is receiving supervision of medication
0.00.44.4.4.4	administration.
	stration of medications
A 0933	(a) Notwithstanding the definition of "health care service," the administration of
8:36-11.4(a)	medication in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-11.3 and this section, in and of
A 000F	itself, shall not be considered a health care service.
A 0935	(b) All medications shall be administered by qualified personnel in accordance
8:36-11.4(b)	with prescriber orders, facility or program policy, manufacturer's requirements,
	cautionary or accessory warnings,
0.26 11 E Contifica	and all Federal and State laws and regulations.
A 0937	(a) The administration of medications is within the scope of practice and
8:36-11.5(a)	remains the responsibility of the registered professional nurse.
A 0939	(b) The registered professional nurse may choose to delegate the task of
8:36-11.5(b)(1)(i-	administering medications in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:37-6.2 to certified
ii)	medication aides, as defined in this chapter.
"',	medication aldes, as defined in this enapter.
	A unit-of-use/unit dose drug distribution system shall be
	developed and implemented whenever the administration of
	medication is delegated by the registered professional nurse
	to a certified medication aide;
	,
	i. Over-the-counter (OTC) solid and liquid dosage forms
	may be dispensed in a non unit-of-use or non unit-dose
	medication distribution system.
	ii. Prescription liquid medications (that is, conventional
	bottles, concentrates) may be dispensed in a non unit-
	of-use, non unit-dose, or conventional medication
	distribution system.

A 0940
8:36-11.5(b)(2)(i-
iv)(1-3). (v-vi)

- (b) The registered professional nurse may choose to delegate the task of administering medications in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:37-6.2 to certified medication aides, as defined in this chapter.
 - 2. If an appropriate delegation is made, and in accordance with the facility's policies and procedures and all applicable State and Federal laws and regulations, the certified medication aide may:
 - i. Administer medications through the routes of oral, ophthalmic, otic, inhalant, nasal, rectal, vaginal, topical, and by the percutaneous endoscopic gastrostomy (PEG) tube route of administration;
 - ii. Administer any prescription or OTC medications as described in (b)1 above;
 - iii. Administer regularly scheduled medications, including prescription, OTC, and Schedule II-V medications;
 - iv. Administer "prn" or as-needed prescription, OTC and Schedule II-V medications except that residents receiving the following medications shall be assessed by the registered professional nurse at least once every seven days:
 - 1. Residents receiving prn Schedule II narcotic analgesics;
 - 2. Residents receiving Schedule III-IV narcotic analgesics; and
 - 3. Residents receiving Schedule III-IV central nervous system agents;
 - v. Administer medications that have been dispensed by a pharmacy, in accordance with N.J.S.A. 45:14 et seq., N.J.S.A. 24:21 et seq., N.J.A.C. 13:39, and the requirements of this chapter; or
 - vi. Administer experimental and/or research medications in accordance with 45 CFR Part 46, Protection of Human Subjects, incorporated herein by reference, as amended and supplemented.

	-
A 0941 8:36-11.5(b)(3)(i- v)	(b) The registered professional nurse may choose to delegate the task of administering medications in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:37-6.2 to certified medication aides, as defined in this chapter.
	3. The certified medication aide shall not:
	 i. Administer any injection other than pre-drawn properly packaged and labeled insulin as described in (b)1 above;
	ii. Calculate a medication dosage;
	iii. Pre-pour medications for more than one resident at a time;
	iv. Contact prescribers for changes in medication, to clarify an order, or contact the pharmacist for questions regarding a dispensed medication; or
	v. Administer bolus doses of enteral feedings, or stop and/or start an existing enteral feeding pump or gravity-fed system.
A 0943 8:36-11.5(b)(4)	(b) The registered professional nurse may choose to delegate the task of administering medications in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:37-6.2 to certified medication aides, as defined in this chapter.
	4. The certified medication aide shall contact the registered professional nurse for any questions or clarification regarding medication administration.
A 0945 8:36-11.5(b)(5)	(b) The registered professional nurse may choose to delegate the task of administering medications in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:37-6.2 to certified medication aides, as defined in this chapter.
	5. The delegating nurse shall review with the certified medication aide medication actions and untoward effects for each drug to be administered. Pertinent information about medications' adverse effects, side effects, contraindications, and potential interactions shall be incorporated into the plan of care for each resident, with interventions to be implemented by the personal care assistant and other caregiving staff, and documented on the medication administration record (MAR).
A 0947 8:36-11.5(b)(6)	(b) The registered professional nurse may choose to delegate the task of administering medications in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:37-6.2 to certified medication aides, as defined in this chapter.
	6. At least weekly, a registered professional nurse shall review and sign off on any modifications or additions to the MAR that were made by the certified medication aide under the registered professional nurse's delegation.

A 0949 8:36-11.5(b)(7)	(b) The registered professional nurse may choose to delegate the task of administering medications in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:37-6.2 to certified medication aides, as defined in this chapter.
	7. Registered professional nurses who participate in certified medication aide training shall attend a Department offered one-day Train-the-Trainer Medication Aide Workshop prior to providing such training to certified medication aides.
A 0951	(b) The registered professional nurse may choose to delegate the task of
8:36-11.5(b)(8)	administering medications in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:37-6.2 to certified medication aides, as defined in this chapter.
	8. Registered pharmacists, who participate in certified medication aide training, shall attend a Department offered one-day Train-the-Trainer Medication Aide Workshop prior to providing such training to certified medication aides.
A 0953 8:36-11.5(b)(9)	(b) The registered professional nurse may choose to delegate the task of administering medications in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:37-6.2 to certified medication aides, as defined in this chapter.
	The fee charged by the Department for a two-year approval of a medication aide training program shall be \$100.00 and is non-refundable.
A 0955 8:36-11.5(b)(10)	(b) The registered professional nurse may choose to delegate the task of administering medications in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:37-6.2 to certified medication aides, as defined in this chapter.
	 The facility shall keep a record of all prescription and non- prescription medications administered to each resident.
A 0957 8:36-11.5(c)	(c) Each resident shall be identified prior to medication administration.
A 0959 8:36-11.5(d)	(d) Medication prescribed for one resident shall not be administered to another resident. Borrowing shall not occur.
A 0961	(e) The registered professional nurse shall report medication errors and
8:36-11.5(e)	adverse drug reactions immediately to the prescriber, to the provider
, ,	pharmacist and/or consultant pharmacist, and shall document the incident in
	the resident's record.
A 0963	(f) Medications shall be accurately administered and documented by properly
8:36-11.5(f)	authorized individuals, in accordance with prescribed orders.
8:36-11.6 Designa	tion of a pharmacist
A 0965	(a) The facility or program shall designate a pharmacist who shall direct
8:36-11.6(a)(1)	pharmaceutical services and provide consultation to the physician, facility, or
	program staff, and residents, as needed. The pharmacist shall assist the
	facility or program with, at a minimum, the following:
	The training of employees;

·	
A 0967	(a) The facility or program shall designate a pharmacist who shall direct
8:36-11.6(a)(2)	pharmaceutical services and provide consultation to the physician, facility, or
	program staff, and residents, as needed. The pharmacist shall assist the
	facility or program with, at a minimum, the following:
	2. Educating recidents regarding medications:
A 0969	2. Educating residents regarding medications; (a) The facility or program shall designate a pharmacist who shall direct
8:36-11.6(a)(3)	pharmaceutical services and provide consultation to the physician, facility, or
0.00 11.0(a)(0)	program staff, and residents, as needed. The pharmacist shall assist the
	facility or program with, at a minimum, the following:
	3. Establishing policies and procedures which ensure safe and
	appropriate self-administration of medications;
A 0971	(a) The facility or program shall designate a pharmacist who shall direct
8:36-11.6(a)(4)	pharmaceutical services and provide consultation to the physician, facility, or
	program staff, and residents, as needed. The pharmacist shall assist the
	facility or program with, at a minimum, the following:
	Reviewing medication administration records on a quarterly
	basis;
A 0973	(a) The facility or program shall designate a pharmacist who shall direct
8:36-11.6(a)(5)	pharmaceutical services and provide consultation to the physician, facility, or
	program staff, and residents, as needed. The pharmacist shall assist the
	facility or program with, at a minimum, the following:
	5. At least quarterly, inspecting all common areas of the facility
	or program where medications are stored or administered,
	documenting any problems and proposing solutions to these
	problems, and maintaining records of such inspections.
8:36-11.7 Storage	and control of medications
A 0975	(a) The administrator shall provide an appropriate and safe medication
8:36-11.7(a)(1)	storage area, either in a common area or in the resident's unit, for the storage
	of medications that are not self-administered by the residents. The storage
	area requirement may be satisfied through the use of a locked medication
	cart.
	The storage area shall be kept locked when not in use.
A 0977	(a) The administrator shall provide an appropriate and safe medication
8:36-11.7(a)(2)	storage area, either in a common area or in the resident's unit, for the storage
	of medications that are not self-administered by the residents. The storage
	area requirement may be satisfied through the use of a locked medication
	cart.
	The storage area shall be used only for storage of
	medications and medical supplies.
	medications and medical supplies.

A 0979 8:36-11.7(a)(3)	(a) The administrator shall provide an appropriate and safe medication storage area, either in a common area or in the resident's unit, for the storage of medications that are not self-administered by the residents. The storage area requirement may be satisfied through the use of a locked medication cart.
	 The key to the storage area shall be kept on the person of the employee on duty who is responsible for resident supervision.
A 0981 8:36-11.7(a)(4)	(a) The administrator shall provide an appropriate and safe medication storage area, either in a common area or in the resident's unit, for the storage of medications that are not self-administered by the residents. The storage area requirement may be satisfied through the use of a locked medication cart.
	4. Each resident's medications shall be kept separated within the storage area, with the exception of large volume medications which may be labeled and stored together in the storage area.
A 0983 8:36-11.7(a)(5)	(a) The administrator shall provide an appropriate and safe medication storage area, either in a common area or in the resident's unit, for the storage of medications that are not self-administered by the residents. The storage area requirement may be satisfied through the use of a locked medication cart.
A 0005	5. Medications shall be stored in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, and/or extemporaneously applied pharmacy labels and/or directions, and/or United States Pharmacopoeia Drug Information (USP DI) Volume I, Drug Information for the Health Care Professional, 2005, incorporated herein by reference, as amended and supplemented and USP DI Volume II: Advice for the Patient, incorporated herein by reference, as amended and supplemented. USP DI Volume I: Drug Information for the Health Care Professional and USP DI Volume II: Advice for the Patient can be obtained by contacting Thomson-Micromedex, 6200 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 300, Greenwood Village, CO 80111, (303) 486-6400.
A 0985 8:36-11.7(b)(1)	(b) All medications shall be kept in their original containers and shall be properly labeled and identified.
	1. The label of each resident's prescription medication container shall be permanently affixed and contain the resident's full name, prescriber's name, prescription number, name and strength of medication, lot number, quantity, date of issue, expiration date, manufacturer's name if generic, directions for use, and cautionary and/or accessory labels. Required information appearing on individually packaged medications or within an alternate medication delivery system need not be repeated on the label.

A 0987	(b) All medications shall be kept in their original containers and shall be
8:36-11.7(b)(2)	properly labeled and identified.
	2. If a generic substitute is used, the drug shall be labeled
	according to N.J.A.C. 8:71 and/or the provisions identified in
	the publication of the Office of Generic Drugs in the Office of
	Pharmaceutical Science of the Center for Drug Evaluation and
	Research of the United States Department of Health and
	Human Services, "Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic
	Equivalence Evaluations," 24th Edition, incorporated herein by
	reference, as amended and supplemented, commonly known
	as the "Orange Book." The Orange Book can be obtained by
	contacting the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing
	Office, P.O. Box 371954, Pittsburgh, PA 15250-7954, (202) 512-1800
	or toll-free (866) 512-1800, and is available on-line at
	http://www.fda.gov/cder/oranqe/default.htm and at
A 0000	http://www.fda.gov/cder/ob/default.htm.
A 0989	(b) All medications shall be kept in their original containers and shall be
8:36-11.7(b)(3)	properly labeled and identified.
	O All growths a servetor made disertions may also said by the
	3. All over-the-counter medications repackaged by the
	pharmacy shall be labeled with the name and strength of the
	medication, expiration date, lot number, date of issue,
	manufacturer's name, and cautionary and/or accessory labels,
	in accordance with (a)5 above. Original manufacturer's
	containers shall be labeled with at least the resident's name,
	and the name label shall not obstruct any of the aforementioned
4 0004	information.
A 0991	(b) All medications shall be kept in their original containers and shall be
8:36-11.7(b)(4)	properly labeled and identified.
	4. For non-liquid prescription medications, where a unit-of-use
	drug distribution system shall be used, each dose of
	medication shall be individually packaged in a hermetically sealed,
	tamper-proof container, and shall carry full manufacturer's disclosure
	information on each discrete dose. Disclosure information shall
	include, but not be limited to, the following: product name and
	strength, lot number, expiration date, and manufacturer's or
A 0000	distributor's name.
A 0993	(b) All medications shall be kept in their original containers and shall be
8:36-11.7(b)(5)	properly labeled and identified.
	E If a quaterized regident modification neckage is utilized it
	5. If a customized resident medication package is utilized, it
	shall conform with the provisions of USP DI Volume III, Approved
	Drug Products and Legal Requirements, 2005, incorporated
	herein by reference, as amended and supplemented. USP DI
	Volume III, Approved Drug Products and Legal Requirements
	can be obtained by contacting Thomson-Micromedex, 6200 S.
	Syracuse Way, Suite 300, Greenwood Village, CO 80111, (303)
	486-6400, under license granted by the United States
	Pharmacopeial Convention, Inc.

A 0995 8:36-11.7(c)	(c) Single use and disposable items shall not be reused.
A 0997	(d) No stock supply of medications shall be maintained, unless prior approval
8:36-11.7(d)	is obtained from the Department.
A 0999	(e) Discontinued or expired medications shall be destroyed within 30 days in
8:36-11.7(e)	the facility, or, if unopened and properly labeled, returned to the pharmacy for
	credit, if allowable, and in conformance with N.J.A.C. 13:39 and other State
	and Federal laws, codes, and regulations.
A 1001	(f) All medication destruction in the facility shall be witnessed and documented
8:36-11.7(f)	by two individuals, each of whom shall be either the administrator, the
	registered professional nurse, the licensed practical nurse, or the provider or
	consultant pharmacist.
A 1003	(g) The facility shall generate a crediting mechanism for medications
8:36-11.7(g)	dispensed in a unit-of-use medication distribution system, or other system that
	allows for the re-use of medications in accordance with all applicable State
	and Federal laws and regulations. The crediting system shall be monitored by
	the provider pharmacist and/or the consultant pharmacist and a facility
	representative.
A 1005	(h) If the facility utilizes medications marked "sample," the provider pharmacist
8:36-11.7(h)	and/or consultant pharmacist, and the registered professional nurse, shall
	develop a mechanism for the control and limitation of these medications, in
A 4007	accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:35 and 13:39.
A 1007	(i) Medication containers and carts shall be kept clean, and handled properly
8:36-11.7(i)	to prevent damage to the contents, and to prevent injury and harm to staff
A 1000	and/or residents.
A 1009	(j) Needles and syringes shall be stored, used, and disposed of in accordance
8:36-11.7(j)	with N.J.S.A. 26:24-5.10 et seq. N.J.A.C. 8:43E-7, 7:26-3A, 29 CFR
	1910.1930, and a record shall be maintained of the purchase, storage, and disposal of needles and syringes.
A 1011	(k) Controlled dangerous substances shall be stored, and records shall be
8:36-11.7(k)	maintained, in accordance with the Controlled Dangerous Substances Acts,
0.30-11.7(K)	N.J.S.A. 24:21-1 et seq. and all other Federal and State laws and regulations
	concerning the procurement, storage, dispensation, administration, and
	disposition of same.
A 1013	(I) Any theft of Scheduled or Controlled Substances shall be reported to the
8:36-11.7(I)	New Jersey Department of Law and Public Safety, Division of Consumer
	Affairs, Enforcement Bureau of Professional Boards at (973) 504-6300, and/or
	to any other municipal, county, State, or Federal authority having jurisdiction
	over theft of such substances.
	SUBCHAPTER 12. RESIDENT ACTIVITIES
	on of resident activities
A 1015	(a) A planned, diversified program of resident activities shall be offered daily
8:36-12.1(a)	for residents, including individual and/or group activities, on-site or off-site, to
A 4047	meet the individual needs of residents.
A 1017	(b) Residents shall have the opportunity to organize and participate in a
8:36-12.1(b)	resident council that presents the resident's concerns to the administrator of
	the facility.
SUBCHAPTER 13. SOCIAL WORK SERVICES 8:36-13.1 Qualifications of social workers	
	·
A 1019	Each social worker shall be licensed or certified by the New Jersey State
8:36-13.1	Board of Social Work Examiners in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:44G.

8:36-13.2 Provision	on of social work services
A 1021	The facility shall arrange for the provision of social work services to residents
8:36-13.2	who require them, by social workers licensed in accordance with N.J.S.A.
	45:15BB and N.J.A.C. 13:44G.
SUB	CHAPTER 14. EMERGENCY SERVICES AND PROCEDURES
8:36-14.1 Emerge	ncy medical services
A 1023	(a) Emergency medical services shall be available to or arranged for residents
8:36-14.1(a)	requiring these services.
A 1025	(b) The facility shall develop a written plan for arranging for emergency
8:36-14.1(b)	transportation of residents for medical care and returning them to the assisted
	living residence.
A 1027	(c) At least one employee trained in cardiopulmonary resuscitation and the
8:36-14.1(c)	Heimlich maneuver shall be available in the facility at all times.
A 1031	(d) The facility shall have an automatic external defibrillator (AED) on site. At
8:36-14.1(d)	least one employee trained in the use of the AED shall be available in the
8:36-1/12 Emorgo	facility at all times. ncy plans and procedures
A 1033	(a) The facility shall develop written emergency plans, policies, and
8:36-14.2(a)	procedures which shall include plans and procedures to be followed in case of
0.00 ·(u)	medical emergencies, power failures, fire, and natural disasters. The
	emergency plans shall be filed with the Department and the Department shall
	be notified when the plans are changed. Copies of emergency plans shall
	also be forwarded to other agencies in accordance with State and municipal
	laws.
A 1035	(b) The emergency plans, including a written evacuation diagram specific to
8:36-14.2(b)	the unit that includes evacuation procedure, location of fire exits, alarm boxes,
	and fire extinguishers, and all emergency procedures shall be conspicuously
	posted throughout the facility. All employees shall be trained in procedures to
	be followed in the event of a fire and instructed in the use of fire-fighting equipment and resident evacuation as part of their initial orientation and at
	least annually thereafter. All residents shall be instructed in emergency
	evacuation procedures.
A 1037	(c) Procedures for emergencies shall specify persons to be notified, process
8:36-14.2(c)	of notification and verification of notification, locations of emergency
. ,	equipment and alarm signals, evacuation routes, procedures for evacuating
	residents, procedures for reentry and recovery, frequency of fire drills, tasks
	and responsibilities assigned to all personnel, and shall specify medications
	and records to be taken from the facility upon evacuation and to be returned
4 4000	following the emergency.
A 1039	(d) Nothing in these rules shall supersede or imply non-compliance with the
8:36-14.2(d) 8:36-14.3 Drills ar	Uniform Fire Act or Uniform Fire Code, N.J.A.C. 5:70, or NFPA 101.
A 1041	(a) The facility shall conduct at least one drill of the emergency plans every
8:36-14.3(a)	month. The 12 drills shall be conducted on a rotating basis, to ensure that four
	drills occur during each working shift on an annual basis. The facility shall
	maintain documentation of all drills, including the date, hour, description of the
	drill, participating staff, and signature of the person in charge. In addition to
	drills for emergencies due to fire, the facility shall conduct at least one drill per
	year for emergencies due to a disaster other than fire, such as storm, flood,
	other natural disaster, bomb threat, or nuclear accident (a total of 12 drills). All
	staff shall participate in at least one drill annually, and selected residents may

	participate in drills.
A 1043	(b) The facility shall request of the local fire department that at least one joint
8:36-14.3(b)	fire drill be conducted annually. Upon scheduling a joint fire drill, the facility
	shall notify first aid and civil defense agencies of this drill and shall participate
	in community-wide disaster drills.
A 1045	(c) The facility shall test at least one manual pull alarm each month of the
8:36-14.3(c)	year and maintain documentation of test dates, location of each manual pull
	alarm tested, persons testing the alarm, and its condition.
A 1047	(d) Fire extinguishers shall be conspicuously hung, kept easily accessible,
8:36-14.3(d)	shall be visually examined monthly and the examination shall be recorded on
	a tag which is attached to the fire extinguisher. Fire extinguishers shall also
	be inspected and maintained in accordance with manufacturers' and
	applicable NFPA requirements and N.J.A.C. 5:70. Each fire extinguisher shall
A 4040	be labeled to show the date of such inspection and maintenance.
A 1048	(e) Nothing in these rules shall supersede or imply non-compliance with the New Jersey Uniform Fire Safety Act, N.J.S.A. 52:27D-192 et seq. or Uniform
8:36-14.3(e)	Fire Code, N.J.A.C. 5:70.
	SUBCHAPTER 15. RESIDENT RECORDS
8:36-15.1 Health r	
A 1049	A current, complete health record shall be maintained for each resident who is
8:36-15.1	receiving health care services.
8:36-15.2 Record	
A 1051	The records required by this subchapter shall be maintained for all residents
8:36-15.2	and shall be kept available on the premises for review at any time by
	representatives of the Department.
8:36-15.3 Confide	
A 1053	(a) Records and information regarding the individual resident shall be
8:36-15.3(a)	considered confidential and the resident shall have the opportunity to examine
A 4055	such records, in accordance with facility or program policies.
A 1055	(b) The written consent of the resident shall be obtained for release of his or
8:36-15.3(b)	her records to any individual outside the facility or program, except in the case of the resident's transfer to another health care facility, or as required by law,
	third-party payor, or authorized government agencies.
8:36-15.4 Record	
A 1057	All records shall be maintained for a period of 10 years after the discharge of
8:36-15.4	a resident from the assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care
	home or assisted living program.
8:36-15.5 Register	
A 1059	(a) A register which contains a current census of all residents, along with
8:36-15.5(a)(1)	other pertinent information, shall be maintained by each assisted living
	residence, comprehensive personal care home, or assisted living program.
	The following standards for maintaining the register shall apply:
	The administrator or the administrator's designee shall make
	all entries in the register and shall be responsible for its
	maintenance and safe-keeping;
	maintenance and sale keeping,

1 1001	
A 1061	(a) A register which contains a current census of all residents, along with
8:36-15.5(a)(2)	other pertinent information, shall be maintained by each assisted living
	residence, comprehensive personal care home, or assisted living program.
	The following standards for maintaining the register shall apply:
	2. The register shall be kept up-to-date at all times. Admissions,
	discharges and discharge destination, and other changes shall
	be recorded within 48 hours;
A 1063	(a) A register which contains a current census of all residents, along with
8:36-15.5(a)(3)	other pertinent information, shall be maintained by each assisted living
	residence, comprehensive personal care home, or assisted living program.
	The following standards for maintaining the register shall apply:
	3. The register, which is a permanent record, shall be kept in a
	safe place; and
A 1065	(a) A register which contains a current census of all residents, along with
8:36-15.5(a)(4)	other pertinent information, shall be maintained by each assisted living
	residence, comprehensive personal care home, or assisted living program.
	The following standards for maintaining the register shall apply:
	g are regions even apply
	4. All entries into the register shall be clear, legible, and written
	in ink or typed.
8:36-15.6 Resider	nts' individual records
A 1066	(a) Each resident's record shall include at least the following:
8:36-15.6(a)(1)	
	The resident's completed admission application and all
	records forwarded to the facility;
A 1067	(a) Each resident's record shall include at least the following:
8:36-15.6(a)(2)	(-,
	2. The resident's name, last address, date of birth, name and
	address of sponsor or interested agency, date of admission,
	date of discharge (and discharge destination) or death, the
	name, address and telephone number of physician to be called,
	and the name and address of nearest relative, guardian,
	responsible person, or interested agency, together with any
	other information the resident wishes to have recorded;
A 1069	(a) Each resident's record shall include at least the following:
8:36-15.6(a)(3)	(a) Each residence record chair include at least the following.
	3. A copy of the resident's advanced directive, if applicable;
A 1071	(a) Each resident's record shall include at least the following:
8:36-15.6(a)(4)	(a) = 1.5. 1.5. 1.5. 1.5. 1.5. 1.5. 1.5. 1.
	4. A copy of the resident's general service plan and/or health
	service plan, if applicable.
A 1073	(b) All assessments and treatments by health care and service providers shall
8:36-15.6(b)	be entered according to the standards of professional practice.
0.00 10.0(5)	Documentation and/or notes from all health care and service providers shall
	be entered according to the standards of professional practice.
I	The entered according to the standards of professional practice.

8:36-15.7 Record	of death
A 1075	(a) Whenever a resident dies in the assisted living residence, the
8:36-15.7(a)(1)	administrator or the administrator's designee shall:
	and the same of th
	1. Promptly notify a family member, guardian or other
	designated person of the death of the resident. Notification
	shall be made at the time of the occurrence, and the time
	between the resident's death and notification shall not exceed
	one hour;
A 1077	(a) Whenever a resident dies in the assisted living residence, the
8:36-15.7(a)(2)	administrator or the administrator's designee shall:
	Ŭ
	2. Include in the resident's record written documentation from
	the physician of the date and time of death, the name of the
	person who pronounced the death, disposition of the body, and
	a record of notification of the family. The administrator or
	administrator's designee shall include in the record of
	notification of the family confirmation and written
	documentation of that notification.
A 1079	(b) A physician, registered nurse or paramedic may make a determination and
8:36-15.7(b)	pronouncement of death in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:35-6.2(d) and (e).
	SUBCHAPTER 16. PHYSICAL PLANT
8:36-16.1 Scope	
A 1081	(a) The standards in this subchapter shall apply to new construction of
8:36-16.1(a)	assisted living residences or alterations or renovations to existing buildings to
	create assisted living residences.
A 1083	(b) New buildings and alterations, renovations and additions to existing
8:36-16.1(b)	buildings for assisted living residences shall conform with the New Jersey
	Uniform Construction Code, N.J.A.C. 5:23-3, Use Group I-2 of the subcode.
8:36-16.2 Restrict	ions
A 1085	Mixed use occupancy shall not be permitted in buildings classified as High
8:36-16.2	Hazard (H), Factory (F) or Assembly (A-2) Use Groups.
8:36-16.3 Ventilati	
A 1087	(a) Means of ventilation shall be provided in accordance with the Uniform
8:36-16.3(a)	Construction Code, N.J.A.C. 5:23, either by windows or by mechanical
	ventilation for every habitable room.
A 1089	(b) Means of ventilation shall be provided for every bathroom or water closet
8:36-16.3(b)	(toilet) compartment. Ventilation shall be provided either by a window with an
	openable area or by mechanical ventilation.
	ess passageways and corridors
A 1091	The width of passageways, aisles and corridors shall have a minimum of 44
8:36-16.4	inches of clear space.
	tic fire detection system
A 1093	(a) Smoke detectors shall be provided in all residents' bedrooms, living
8:36-16.5(a)	rooms, and "studio apartment" units, whether or not the facility contains a
	comprehensive automatic fire suppression system throughout.

A 1095	(b) All fire detection systems shall be installed in accordance with the Uniform
8:36-16.5(b)	Construction Code, N.J.A.C. 5:23, N.J.A.C. 5:70 and the National Fire Alarm
0.30-10.3(b)	Code, National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 72, 1999 Edition,
	incorporated herein by reference, as amended and supplemented. National
	Fire Protection Association publications are available from: NFPA, One
	Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA, 02269-9101.
8:36-16.6 Fire sup	
A 1097	All facilities shall be provided with a fire suppression system in accordance
8:36-16.6	with the Uniform Construction Code, N.J.A.C. 5:23.
8:36-16.7 Interior	finish requirement
A 1099	Interior wall, ceiling and floor finishes shall be in compliance with the Uniform
8:36-16.7	Construction Code, N.J.A.C. 5:23.
	residential unit requirements
A 1101	(a) Residential units occupied by one person shall have a minimum of 150
8:36-16.8(a)	square feet of clear and usable floor area. Any calculation of clear and usable
	floor area shall exclude closets, bathroom, kitchenette, hallways, corridors,
	vestibules, alcoves and foyers unless the applicant submits a written request
	to the Department to consider an alcove, foyer or vestibule as clear and
	usable floor area within the context and purpose of these rules and the
	Department grants such a request. Such request shall be made in writing
	during the certificate of need process or, if exempt, as part of the licensing
A 1103	application review process. (b) In units occupied by more than one resident, there shall be a minimum of
8:36-16.8(b)	80 additional square feet for an additional occupant. No residential unit in an
0.30-10.0(D)	assisted living residence shall be occupied by more than two individuals.
A 1105	(c) Residential units shall be lockable by the occupant(s). Egress from the unit
8:36-16.8(c)	shall be possible at all times and locking hardware shall enable occupant(s) to
0.00 10.0(0)	gain egress from within by means of a simple operation. All residential units
	shall be accessible by means of a master key or similar system which is
	available at all times in the facility, and available at all times for use by
	designated staff.
A 1107	(d) Each residential unit shall have an exterior glazed area equal to at least
8:36-16.8(d)	eight percent of the clear floor area.
	baths and handwashing sinks
A 1109	(a) A bathroom with a toilet, bathtub and/or shower, and handwashing sink
8:36-16.9(a)	shall be located in each residential unit.
A 1111	(b) Additional toilet facilities shall be provided to meet the needs of residents,
8:36-16.9(b)	staff and visitors to the facility and shall be located in areas other than the
0.00.40.40.164	residential units.
8:36-16.10 Kitcher	
A 1113	(a) Each residential unit shall contain, at a minimum, a small refrigerator, a
8:36-16.10(a)(1)	wall cabinet for food storage, a small bar-type sink, and a counter with work space and electrical outlets suitable for small cooking appliances, for
	example, a microwave, a two-burner cooktop, or a toaster-oven.
	Upon entering the assisted living facility, the resident and the
	resident's family or representative shall be asked if they wish to
	havea cooking appliance. If so, the appliance shall be provided
	by the facility, in accordance with facility policies. If the resident
	and resident's family or representative wish to provide their own
	cooking appliance, it shall meet the facility's safety standards.

A 1115	(a) Each residential unit shall contain, at a minimum, a small refrigerator, a
8:36-16.10(a)(2)	wall cabinet for food storage, a small bar-type sink, and a counter with work
	space and electrical outlets suitable for small cooking appliances, for
	example, a microwave, a two-burner cooktop, or a toaster-oven.
	If the resident and the resident's family or representative do
	not want a cooking appliance or if resident assessments indicate
	that having a cooking appliance in the living unit endangers the
	resident, no cooking appliance shall be provided or allowed in
	the living unit.
8:36-16.11 Comm	unity space
A 1117	The facility shall provide a minimum of 30 square feet per resident of
8:36-16.11	community spaces for dining and for active and passive recreation.
8:36-16.12 Laundr	
A 1119	(a) Each assisted living facility shall provide at least one non-commercial
8:36-16.12(a)	washer and dryer to be used exclusively for residents' personal items.
A 1121	(b) Where laundry equipment is limited to non-commercial type, (ordinary
8:36-16.12(b)	household or residential types), no special fire protective measures shall be
	required.
A 1123	(c) When commercial type laundry equipment is utilized, it shall be installed in
8:36-16.12(c)	a separate laundry room. The remainder of the home shall be protected from
, ,	the laundry room by fire separation assemblies of at least one-hour rated
	construction. Openings in all fire separation assemblies shall be protected in
	accordance with the Uniform Construction Code, N.J.A.C. 5:23.
A 1125	(d) All dryers shall be vented to the outside of the building and properly
8:36-16.12(d)	maintained including the removal of lint.
8:36-16.13 Dietary	
A 1127	(a) Construction, equipment, and installation of food service facilities shall
8:36-16.13(a)	meet the requirements of the dietary programs as contained in this chapter.
A 1129	(b) The facilities shall provide, at a minimum, the following:
8:36-16.13(b)(1)	
	A control station for receiving food supplies;
A 1131	(b) The facilities shall provide, at a minimum, the following:
8:36-16.13(b)(2)	
	Minimum storage facilities for four days' food supply, including
	refrigeration and freezer for cold storage items;
A 1133	(b) The facilities shall provide, at a minimum, the following:
8:36-16.13(b)(3)	
	3. Food preparation facilities;
A 1135	(b) The facilities shall provide, at a minimum, the following:
8:36-16.13(b)(4)	
	4. Handwashing facilities located in the food preparation area;
A 1137	(b) The facilities shall provide, at a minimum, the following:
8:36-16.13(b)(5)	
	5. Facilities for food distribution to residents;
A 1139	(b) The facilities shall provide, at a minimum, the following:
8:36-16.13(b)(6)	
	6. Warewashing space;
A 1141	(b) The facilities shall provide, at a minimum, the following:
8:36-16.13(b)(7)	
	7. Potwashing facilities and facilities for cart washing;

A 1143	(b) The facilities shall provide, at a minimum, the following:
8:36-16.13(b)(8)	8. Storage areas for cans and carts;
A 1145	(b) The facilities shall provide, at a minimum, the following:
8:36-16.13(b)(9)	(b) The facilities shall provide, at a fill little following.
0.30-10.13(b)(9)	9. Waste storage facilities;
A 1147	(b) The facilities shall provide, at a minimum, the following:
8:36-16.13(b)(10)	j
	10. Offices or desk space for dietitian(s) and the dietary service
A 4440	manager;
A 1149	(b) The facilities shall provide, at a minimum, the following:
8:36-16.13(b)(11)	
	11. A janitor's closet;
A 1151	(b) The facilities shall provide, at a minimum, the following:
8:36-16.13(b)(12)	
	12. Self-dispensing icemaking facilities.
8:36-16.14 Admin	istration and public areas
A 1153	(a) A grade level barrier-free entrance, sheltered from the weather and able to
8:36-16.14(a)	accommodate wheelchairs shall be provided, and shall include a reception
	and information counter or desk and waiting space with seating.
A 1155	(b) Space for private interviews shall be provided.
8:36-16.14(b)	
A 1157	(c) An individual mailbox for each resident shall be provided.
8:36-16.14(c)	
A 1159	(d) General or individual offices for records, administrative and professional
8:36-16.14(d)	staffs shall be provided.
A 1161	(e) Space shall be provided for storing employee's personal possessions.
8:36-16.14(e)	
A 1163	(f) Separate space shall be provided for storage of office supplies, sterile or
8:36-16.14(f)	pharmaceutical supplies, and housekeeping supplies.
A 1165	(g) A room(s) for examination and treatment of residents, which is adequate
8:36-16.14(g)	for an overnight stay and includes toilet facilities, may be provided. The room
	shall have a minimum floor area of 100 square feet, excluding space for
	vestibule, toilet and closet. The room shall contain a lavatory or sink equipped
	for handwashing, a work counter, storage facilities, and a desk, counter or
	shelf for writing.
A 1167	(h) An infirmary may be provided for residents who may need 24-hour
8:36-16.14(h)	observation on a temporary basis. Clear space of at least three feet shall be
	provided at each side and at the foot of each bed in the infirmary. Toilet
	facilities shall be provided in the infirmary.
8:36-16.15 Fire ex	tinguisher specifications
A 1169	(a) Fire extinguishers shall comply with National Fire Protection Association
8:36-16.15(a)	(NFPA) 10, Standards For Portable Fire Extinguishers, 2002 edition,
	incorporated herein by reference, as amended and supplemented. National
	Fire Protection Association publications are available from: NFPA, One
	Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA, 02269-9101.
A 1171	(b) All fire extinguishers shall bear the seal of the Underwriters Laboratories.
8:36-16.15(b)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
A 1173	(c) Nothing in these rules shall supersede or imply non-compliance with
8:36-16.15(c)	N.J.A.C. 5:70, the Uniform Fire Code.
2.22 .2.75(0)	

8:36-16.16 Sound	ing devices	
A 1175	If self-locking doors are used at the main entrance and other entrances which	
8:36-16.16	open onto a roof or balconies, they shall be equipped with a sounding device,	
	such as a bell, buzzer or chime, which is in operating condition. The sounding	
	device shall be affixed to the outside of the door or to the adjacent exterior	
	wall for use in the event that a person is unable to enter the building, and shall	
0.00.40.47 Talaaa	ring at an area staffed 24 hours a day.	
8:36-16.17 Teleco	mmunications	
A 1177 8:36-16.17	Each residential unit shall be pre-wired for telephone and television reception.	
	R 17. HOUSEKEEPING, SANITATION, SAFETY AND MAINTENANCE	
8:36-17.1 Provision	on of services	
A 1179	(a) The facility shall provide and maintain a sanitary and safe environment for	
8:36-17.1(a)	residents.	
A 1181	(b) The facility shall provide housekeeping, laundry, pest control, and	
8:36-17.1(b)	maintenance services, and shall provide assistance to residents who require	
	assistance with these services in their residential units.	
8:36-17.2 Housekeeping		
A 1183	(a) A written work plan for housekeeping operations shall be established and	
8:36-17.2(a)	implemented, with categorization of cleaning assignments as daily, weekly,	
	monthly, or annually within each area of the facility. The facility shall have a	
	written schedule that determines the frequency of cleaning and maintenance	
A 1185	of all equipment, structures, areas, and systems. (b) Housekeeping personnel shall be trained in cleaning procedures, including	
8:36-17.2(b)	the use and care of equipment.	
8:36-17.3 Residen		
A 1187	(a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12	
8:36-17.3(a)(1)	below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the	
	individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal	
	preferences for style of living:	
	The facility and its contents, including all surfaces such as	
	tables, floors, walls, beds and dressers, shall be clean to sight	
	and touch and free of dirt and debris;	
A 1189	(a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12	
8:36-17.3(a)(2)	below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the	
	individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal	
	preferences for style of living:	
	2. All rooms shall be ventilated to help provent condensation	
	 All rooms shall be ventilated to help prevent condensation, mold growth, and noxious odors; 	
A 1191	(a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12	
8:36-17.3(a)(3)	below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the	
5.55 17.5(a)(b)	individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal	
	preferences for style of living:	
	3. All resident areas shall be free of noxious odors;	

A 1193 8:36-17.3(a)(4)	(a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal
	preferences for style of living:
	4. All furnishings shall be clean and in good repair, and mechanical equipment shall be in working order. Items which are broken or worn to the extent that they may cause discomfort or present danger to residents shall be repaired, replaced, or removed promptly;
A 1195	(a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12
8:36-17.3(a)(5)	below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living:
	5. All equipment and materials necessary for cleaning, disinfecting, sanitizing, and sterilizing (if applicable) shall be provided;
A 1197 8:36-17.3(a)(6)	(a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living:
	6. For central kitchens, thermometers, which are accurate to within three degrees Fahrenheit, shall be kept in a visible location within refrigerators, freezers, and storerooms used for perishable and other items subject to deterioration. Temperatures shall be maintained in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:24-3.2;
A 1199 8:36-17.3(a)(7)	(a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living:
	7. Lighted and ventilated storage spaces shall be provided in the facility for the proper storage of residents' clothing, linens, drugs, food, cleaning and other supplies;
A 1201 8:36-17.3(a)(8)	(a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living:
	8. Articles in storage shall be elevated from the floor and away from walls (if moisture is present), ceilings, and air vents;
A 1203 8:36-17.3(a)(9)	(a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living:
	Unobstructed aisles shall be provided in storage areas;

(a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 10. Effective and safe controls shall be used to minimize and eliminate the presence of rodents, flies, roaches and other vermin in the facility; (a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 11. When facility housekeeping services are provided, items such as bedpans, toilets and sinks shall be disinfected, using a process for disinfection established by the facility; and (a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 12. Toilet tissue, soap, paper towels or air dryers, and waste
10. Effective and safe controls shall be used to minimize and eliminate the presence of rodents, flies, roaches and other vermin in the facility; (a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 11. When facility housekeeping services are provided, items such as bedpans, toilets and sinks shall be disinfected, using a process for disinfection established by the facility; and (a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 12. Toilet tissue, soap, paper towels or air dryers, and waste
eliminate the presence of rodents, flies, roaches and other vermin in the facility; A 1207 3:36-17.3(a)(11) (a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 11. When facility housekeeping services are provided, items such as bedpans, toilets and sinks shall be disinfected, using a process for disinfection established by the facility; and A 1209 3:36-17.3(a)(12) (a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 12. Toilet tissue, soap, paper towels or air dryers, and waste
eliminate the presence of rodents, flies, roaches and other vermin in the facility; A 1207 3:36-17.3(a)(11) (a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 11. When facility housekeeping services are provided, items such as bedpans, toilets and sinks shall be disinfected, using a process for disinfection established by the facility; and A 1209 3:36-17.3(a)(12) (a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 12. Toilet tissue, soap, paper towels or air dryers, and waste
vermin in the facility; (a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 11. When facility housekeeping services are provided, items such as bedpans, toilets and sinks shall be disinfected, using a process for disinfection established by the facility; and (a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 12. Toilet tissue, soap, paper towels or air dryers, and waste
(a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 11. When facility housekeeping services are provided, items such as bedpans, toilets and sinks shall be disinfected, using a process for disinfection established by the facility; and (a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 12. Toilet tissue, soap, paper towels or air dryers, and waste
below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 11. When facility housekeeping services are provided, items such as bedpans, toilets and sinks shall be disinfected, using a process for disinfection established by the facility; and (a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 12. Toilet tissue, soap, paper towels or air dryers, and waste
such as bedpans, toilets and sinks shall be disinfected, using a process for disinfection established by the facility; and (a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 12. Toilet tissue, soap, paper towels or air dryers, and waste
(a) The housekeeping and sanitation conditions in paragraphs 1 through 12 below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 12. Toilet tissue, soap, paper towels or air dryers, and waste
below shall be met. Application of this requirement with respect to the individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 12. Toilet tissue, soap, paper towels or air dryers, and waste
individual living environment shall take into consideration residents' personal preferences for style of living: 12. Toilet tissue, soap, paper towels or air dryers, and waste
12. Toilet tissue, soap, paper towels or air dryers, and waste
, , , ,
recontected and the must reded to each contract and the first territies
receptacles shall be provided in each common area toilet facility
at all times. A self-draining dish or device shall be provided for
storage of bar soap, if bar soap is used. Residents' personal
cloth towels may be used in residential units. A 1211 (b) The following safety conditions shall be met:
3:36-17.3(b)(1)
1. Non-carpeted floors in public areas shall be coated with slip-
resistant floor finish, and any carpeting in public areas shall be
kept clean and odor free and shall not be frayed, worn, torn, or
buckled;
A 1213 (b) The following safety conditions shall be met:
3:36-17.3(b)(2)
All equipment shall have unobstructed space provided for
operation;
(b) The following safety conditions shall be met:
3:36-17.3(b)(3)
3. Pesticides shall be applied in accordance with N.J.A.C. 7:30;
(b) The following safety conditions shall be met:
3:36-17.3(b)(4)
4. All household and cleaning products used by facility staff shall be identified, labeled, and secured. All poisonous and toxic
materials shall be identified, labeled, and stored in a locked
cabinet or room. The telephone number of the poison control
center shall be conspicuously posted in the facility;
A 1219 (b) The following safety conditions shall be met:
3:36-17.3(b)(5)
5. Combustible materials shall be stored in accordance with fire
safety requirements specified in the New Jersey Uniform Fire
Code, N.J.A.C. 5:70;

A 1221	(b) The following safety conditions shall be met:
8:36-17.3(b)(6)	6. Paints, varnishes, lacquers, thinners, and all other flammable
	materials shall be stored in accordance with fire safety
	requirements specified in the New Jersey Uniform Fire
	Code, N.J.A.C. 5:70;
A 1223	(b) The following safety conditions shall be met:
8:36-17.3(b)(7)	7. If yet a government is the feetile the feetile about a set amount
	7. If pets are allowed in the facility, the facility shall provide safeguards to prevent interference in the lives of residents. Guidelines for pet
	facilitated therapy may be requested from the Department of Health
	and Senior Services;
A 1225	(b) The following safety conditions shall be met:
8:36-17.3(b)(8)(i-	
ii)	8. An electrician licensed in accordance with N.J.A.C. 13:31
	shall annually inspect and provide a written statement that the
	electrical circuits and wiring in the facility are satisfactory and in safe condition;
	Sale condition,
	i. The written statement shall include the date of
	inspection, and shall indicate that circuits are not
	overloaded, that all wiring and permanent fixtures
	are in safe condition, and that all portable electrical
	appliances, including lamps, are Underwriters
	Laboratories (U.L.) approved; and
	ii. The written statement shall be available for review by
	the Department during survey.
8:36-17.4 Waste re	
A 1227 8:36-17.4(a)	(a) All solid or liquid waste, garbage, and trash shall be collected, stored, and disposed of in accordance with the rules of the New Jersey State Department
0.30-17.4(a)	of Environmental Protection and this chapter. Solid waste which is stored
	within the building shall be stored in insect-proof, rodent-proof, fireproof,
	nonabsorbent, watertight containers with tightfitting covers and collected from
	storage areas regularly so as to prevent nuisances such as odors. Procedures
	and schedules shall be established and implemented for the cleaning of
	storage areas and containers for solid or liquid waste, garbage, and trash, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:24.
A 1229	(b) If garbage compactors are used, they shall comply with all the International
8:36-17.4(b)	Mechanical Code, 2003 Edition, incorporated herein by reference, as
	amended and supplemented, and local codes. Copies of the International
	Mechanical Code are available from: International Code Council at 1-800-786-
	4452 or on the Internet at http://www.iccsafe.org/.

8:36-17.5 Heating	and air conditioning
A 1231	(a) The heating and air conditioning system shall be adequate to maintain the
8:36-17.5(a)(1)	required temperature in all areas used by residents. Residents may have
	individually controlled thermostats in residential units in order to maintain
	temperatures at their own comfort level.
	During the heating season, the temperature in the facility shall
	be kept at a minimum of 72 degrees Fahrenheit (22 degrees
	Celsius) during the day ("day" means the time between sunrise
	and sunset) and 68 degrees Fahrenheit (20 degrees Celsius)
A 4000	at night, when residents are in the facility.
A 1233	(a) The heating and air conditioning system shall be adequate to maintain the
8:36-17.5(a)(2)	required temperature in all areas used by residents. Residents may have individually controlled thermostats in residential units in order to maintain
	temperatures at their own comfort level.
	temperatures at their own conflort level.
	The facility or residents shall not utilize portable heaters.
A 1235	(a) The heating and air conditioning system shall be adequate to maintain the
8:36-17.5(a)(3)(i-	required temperature in all areas used by residents. Residents may have
ii)	individually controlled thermostats in residential units in order to maintain
	temperatures at their own comfort level.
	3. During warm weather conditions, the temperature within the
	facility shall not exceed 82 degrees Fahrenheit.
	i. The facility shall provide for and operate adequate
	ventilation in all areas used by residents.
	ventilation in all alleas asea by residents.
	ii. All areas of the facility used by residents shall be
	equipped with air conditioning and the air conditioning
	shall be operated so that the temperature in these areas
	does not exceed 82 degrees Fahrenheit.
A 1237	(a) The heating and air conditioning system shall be adequate to maintain the
8:36-17.5(a)(4)	required temperature in all areas used by residents. Residents may have
	individually controlled thermostats in residential units in order to maintain
	temperatures at their own comfort level.
	4. Posidonts may regulate temperature centrals in residential
	 Residents may regulate temperature controls in residential units, and may, by choice, exceed 82 degrees Fahrenheit.
A 1239	(b) Filters for heaters and air conditioners shall be provided as needed and
8:36-17.5(b)	maintained in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
8:36-17.6 Water s	
A 1241	(a) The water supply used for drinking or culinary purposes shall be adequate
8:36-17.6(a)	in quantity, of a safe and sanitary quality, and from a water system which shall
	be constructed, protected, operated, and maintained in conformance with the
	New Jersey Safe Drinking Water Act, N.J.S.A. 58:12A-1 et seq., N.J.A.C. 7:10
	and local laws, ordinances, and regulations. Copies of the Safe Drinking
	Water Act can be obtained from the Department of Environmental Protection,
	Bureau of Potable Water, P.O. Box 209, Trenton, New Jersey 08625.

A 1243	(b) The temperature of the hot water used for bathing and handwashing shall
8:36-17.6(b)	be at least 105 degrees and shall not exceed I20 degrees Fahrenheit.
A 1245	(c) Equipment requiring drainage, such as ice machines, shall be drained to a
8:36-17.6(c)	sanitary connection, in accordance with the International Mechanical Code,
	2003 Edition, incorporated herein by reference, as amended and
	supplemented and local codes. Copies of the International Mechanical Code
	are available from: International Code Council at 1-800-786-4452 or on the
	Internet at http://www.iccsafe.org/.
A 1247	(d) The sewage disposal system shall be maintained in good repair and
8:36-17.6(d)	operated in compliance with N.J.S.A. 52:27D-123 et seq., the Uniform
	Construction Code, N.J.A.C. 5:23, and local ordinances and codes.
8:36-17.7 Building	g and grounds maintenance
A 1249	The building and grounds shall be well maintained at all times. The interior
8:36-17.7	and exterior of the building shall be kept in good condition to ensure an
	attractive appearance, provide a pleasant atmosphere, and safeguard against
	deterioration. The building and grounds shall be kept free from fire hazards
	and other hazards to resident's health and safety.
8:36-17.8 Laundry	services
A 1251	(a) Written policies and procedures shall be established and implemented for
8:36-17.8(a)(1)	the facility's laundry services, including, but not limited to, policies and
	procedures regarding the following:
	Storage and transportation of laundry;
A 1253	(a) Written policies and procedures shall be established and implemented for
8:36-17.8(a)(2)	the facility's laundry services, including, but not limited to, policies and
	procedures regarding the following:
	Collection and storage of soiled laundry in a ventilated area;
A 1255	(a) Written policies and procedures shall be established and implemented for
8:36-17.8(a)(3)	the facility's laundry services, including, but not limited to, policies and
	procedures regarding the following:
	Protection of clean laundry from contamination during
	processing, transporting, and storage;
A 1257	(a) Written policies and procedures shall be established and implemented for
8:36-17.8(a)(4)	the facility's laundry services, including, but not limited to, policies and
	procedures regarding the following:
	A Handling and law darks a story to the first to the
	4. Handling and laundering of resident's clothing and personal
4.4050	items separately from other laundry.
A 1259	(b) Soiled laundry shall be stored in a ventilated, vermin-proof area, separate
8:36-17.8(b)	from other supplies, and shall be stored, sorted, rinsed, and laundered only in
A 4004	areas specifically designated for those purposes.
A 1261	(c) All soiled laundry from resident rooms and other service areas shall be
8:36-17.8(c)	stored, transported, collected, and delivered in a covered laundry bag or cart.
	Laundry carts shall be in good repair, kept clean, and identified for use with
A 4000	either clean or soiled laundry.
A 1263	(d) Clean laundry shall be protected from contamination during processing,
8:36-17.8(d)	storage, and transportation within the facility.

	1//00/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/11/1
A 1265	(e) Soiled and clean laundry shall be kept separate. An established procedure
8:36-17.8(e)	shall be followed to reduce the number of bacteria in the fabrics. Equipment
	surfaces that come into contact with laundry shall be sanitized.
A 1267	(f) Residents who choose to launder their personal items shall be provided
8:36-17.8(f)	with in-house assistance in accordance with facility policy.
A 1269	(g) If the facility provides a laundry service on site in lieu of using a
8:36-17.8(g)	commercial laundry service, it shall provide a receiving, holding, and sorting
	area with hand-washing facilities. The walls, floors, and ceilings of the area
	shall be clean and in good repair. The flow of ventilating air shall be from
	clean to soiled areas, and ventilation shall be adequate to prevent heat and
	odor build-up.
SUBCH	APTER 18. INFECTION PREVENTION AND CONTROL SERVICES
8:36-18.1 Infectio	on control program
A 1271	(a) The facility shall develop and implement an infection prevention and
8:36-18.1(a)	control program.
A 1273	(b) The licensed professional nurse, in coordination with the administrator,
8:36-18.1(b)	shall be responsible for the direction, provision, and quality of infection
` '	prevention and control services. The health care services director, in
	coordination with the administrator, shall be responsible for, but not limited to,
	developing and maintaining written objectives, a policy and procedure
	manual, and an organizational plan for the infection prevention and control
	service.
8:36-18.2 Develor	pment of infection control policies and procedures
A 1275	(a) The facility shall develop, implement, and review, at least annually, written
8:36-18.2(a)(1)	policies and procedures regarding infection prevention and control. Written
(/(/	policies and procedures shall be consistent with the following Centers for
	Disease Control publications and OSHA standards, incorporated herein by
	reference, as amended and supplemented:
	1. Guidelines for Hand Hygiene in Health Care Settings,
	MMWR/51 (RR-16), October 25, 2002;
A 1277	(a) The facility shall develop, implement, and review, at least annually, written
8:36-18.2(a)(2)	policies and procedures regarding infection prevention and control. Written
	policies and procedures shall be consistent with the following Centers for
	Disease Control publications and OSHA standards, incorporated herein by
	reference, as amended and supplemented:
	Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis in Facilities Providing
	Long-Term Care to the Elderly, Recommendations of the
	Advisory Committee for Elimination of Tuberculosis, MMWR/39
	(RR-10), July 13, 1990;
A 1279	(a) The facility shall develop, implement, and review, at least annually, written
8:36-18.2(a)(3)	policies and procedures regarding infection prevention and control. Written
,,,,	policies and procedures shall be consistent with the following Centers for
	Disease Control publications and OSHA standards, incorporated herein by
	reference, as amended and supplemented:
	3. Guidelines for Preventing Health Care-Associated Pneumonia,
	MMWR/53 (RR-03), March 26, 2004;

A 1281 8:36-18.2(a)(4)	(a) The facility shall develop, implement, and review, at least annually, written policies and procedures regarding infection prevention and control. Written policies and procedures shall be consistent with the following Centers for Disease Control publications and OSHA standards, incorporated herein by reference, as amended and supplemented:
	4. Bloodborne Pathogens, Occupational Safety and Health Standards, 29 CFR 1910.1030, as amended and supplemented;
A 1283	(a) The facility shall develop, implement, and review, at least annually, written
8:36-18.2(a)(5)	policies and procedures regarding infection prevention and control. Written
	policies and procedures shall be consistent with the following Centers for
	Disease Control publications and OSHA standards, incorporated herein by
	reference, as amended and supplemented:
	5. Fact Sheet on Respiratory Hygiene/Cough Etiquette in
	Healthcare Settings, December 17, 2003, Department of Health
	and Human Services, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.
A 1285	(b) Centers for Disease Control publications can be obtained from:
8:36-18.2(b)	
	National Technical Information Service
	U.S. Department of Commerce
	5285 Port Royal Road
	Springfield, VA 22161 (703) 605-6000
	(800) 553-6847
	(000) 000 0011
	or
	Superintendent of Documents
	U.S. Government Printing Office
	Washington, D.C. 20402
A 1287	(c) The facility shall document evidence of annual vaccination against
8:36-18.2(c)	influenza for each resident, in accordance with the General
	Recommendations on Immunization of the Advisory Committee on
	Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control, February 8, 2002, incorporated herein by reference, as amended and supplemented, unless
	such vaccination is medically contraindicated or the resident has refused the
	vaccine, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-4.1(a). The General
	Recommendations on Immunization of the Advisory Committee on
	Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control, February 8, 2002,
	which are available on the Internet at
	http://www.cdc.gov/nip/publications/acip-list.htm. Influenza vaccination for all
	residents accepting the vaccine shall be completed by November 30 of each
	year. Residents admitted after this date, during the flu season and up to
	February 1, shall, as medically appropriate, receive influenza vaccination prior to or on admission unless refused by the resident.
	to or on aumission uniess relused by the resident.

A 1289	(d) The facility shall document evidence of vaccination against pneumococcal
8:36-18.2(d)	disease for all residents who are 65 years of age or older, in accordance with
	the General Recommendations on Immunization of the Advisory Committee
	on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control, February 8,
	2002, incorporated herein by reference, as amended and supplemented,
	unless such vaccination is medically contraindicated or the resident has
	refused offer of the vaccine in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-4.1(a). The
	General Recommendations on Immunization of the Advisory Committee on
	Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control, February 8, 2002,
	which are available on the Internet at http://www.cdc.gov/nip/publications/acip-
	list.htm. The facility shall provide or arrange for pneumococcal vaccination of
	residents who have not received this immunization, prior to or on admission
	unless the resident refuses offer of the vaccine.
8:36-18 3 General	infection control policies and procedures
A 1291	(a) Written policies and procedures shall be established and implemented
8:36-18.3(a)(1)	regarding infection prevention and control, including, but not limited to,
0.00 10.0(a)(1)	policies and procedures for the following:
	policies and procedures for the following.
	1. In accordance with Chapter II, New Jersey State Sanitary
	Code, Communicable Diseases, at N.J.A.C. 8:57, a system for
	investigating, reporting, and evaluating the occurrence of all
	infections or diseases which are reportable or conditions which
	may be related to activities and procedures of the facility, and
	maintaining records for all residents or personnel having these
	infections, diseases, or conditions;
A 1293	(a) Written policies and procedures shall be established and implemented
8:36-18.3(a)(2)	regarding infection prevention and control, including, but not limited to,
0.00 10.0(4)(2)	policies and procedures for the following:
	policide and procedured for the following.
	2. Infection control in accordance with OSHA Standards 29 CFR
	1910.1030, Bloodborne pathogens, incorporated herein by reference,
	as amended and supplemented;
A 1295	(a) Written policies and procedures shall be established and implemented
8:36-18.3(a)(3)	regarding infection prevention and control, including, but not limited to,
	policies and procedures for the following:
	3. Exclusion from work, and authorization to return to work, for
	personnel with communicable diseases;
A 1297	(a) Written policies and procedures shall be established and implemented
8:36-18.3(a)(4)	regarding infection prevention and control, including, but not limited to,
	policies and procedures for the following:
	4. Surveillance techniques to minimize sources and transmission
	of infection;
A 1299	(a) Written policies and procedures shall be established and implemented
8:36-18.3(a)(5)	regarding infection prevention and control, including, but not limited to,
	policies and procedures for the following:
	5. Techniques to be used during each resident contact,
	including handwashing before and after caring for a resident;

1 1001	T/ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
A 1301 8:36-18.3(a)(6)	(a) Written policies and procedures shall be established and implemented regarding infection prevention and control, including, but not limited to, policies and procedures for the following:
	6. Protocols for identification of residents with communicable diseases and education of residents regarding prevention and spread of communicable diseases;
A 1303 8:36-18.3(a)(7)(i- iv)	(a) Written policies and procedures shall be established and implemented regarding infection prevention and control, including, but not limited to, policies and procedures for the following:
	7. Sterilization, disinfection, and cleaning practices and techniques used in the facility, including, but not limited to, the following:
	 i. Care of utensils, instruments, solutions, dressings, articles, and surfaces;
	 ii. Selection, storage, use, and disposition of disposable and nondisposable resident care items. Disposable items shall not be reused;
	iii. Methods to ensure that sterilized materials are packaged, labeled, processed, transported, and stored to maintain sterility and to permit identification of expiration dates; and
	iv. Care of urinary catheters, intravenous catheters, respiratory therapy equipment, and other devices and equipment that provide a portal of entry for pathogenic microorganisms;
A 1305 8:36-18.3(a)(8)	(a) Written policies and procedures shall be established and implemented regarding infection prevention and control, including, but not limited to, policies and procedures for the following:
	8. Needles and syringes used by residents as part of home self-care shall be disposed of in accordance with N.J.S.A. 2C:I36-6.1 and N.J.A.C. 8:43E-7, and amendments thereto.
8:36-18.4 Employ and control	ee health and resident policies and procedures for infection prevention
A 1307	(a) Each new employee upon employment shall receive a two-step Mantoux
8:36-18.4(a)(1)	tuberculin skin test with five tuberculin units of purified protein derivative. The
	only exceptions shall be employees with documented negative two-step Mantoux skin test results (zero to nine millimeters of induration) within the last
	year, employees with a documented positive Mantoux skin test result (10 or
	more millimeters of induration), employees who have received appropriate medical treatment for tuberculosis, or when medically contraindicated. Results of the Mantoux tuberculin skin tests administered to new employees shall be acted upon as follows:
	1. If the first step of the Mantoux tuberculin skin test result is

	less than 10 millimeters of induration, the second step of the
	two-step Mantoux test shall be administered one to three
	weeks later.
A 1309 8:36-18.4(a)(2)	(a) Each new employee upon employment shall receive a two-step Mantoux tuberculin skin test with five tuberculin units of purified protein derivative. The only exceptions shall be employees with documented negative two-step Mantoux skin test results (zero to nine millimeters of induration) within the last
	year, employees with a documented positive Mantoux skin test result (10 or more millimeters of induration), employees who have received appropriate medical treatment for tuberculosis, or when medically contraindicated. Results of the Mantoux tuberculin skin tests administered to new employees shall be acted upon as follows:
	2. If the Mantoux test is significant (10 millimeters or more of induration), a chest x-ray shall be performed and, if necessary, followed by chemoprophylaxis or therapy.
A 1311	(a) Each new employee upon employment shall receive a two-step Mantoux
8:36-18.4(a)(3)	tuberculin skin test with five tuberculin units of purified protein derivative. The only exceptions shall be employees with documented negative two-step
	Mantoux skin test results (zero to nine millimeters of induration) within the last
	year, employees with a documented positive Mantoux skin test result (10 or
	more millimeters of induration), employees who have received appropriate
	medical treatment for tuberculosis, or when medically contraindicated.
	Results of the Mantoux tuberculin skin tests administered to new employees
	shall be acted upon as follows:
	3. Any employee with positive results shall be referred to the
	employee's personal physician and shall be excluded from
	work until the physician provides written approval to return.
A 1315	(b) The facility shall have written policies and procedures establishing
8:36-18.4(b)	timeframes, requiring annual Mantoux tuberculin skin tests for all employees
()	except those exempted under (a) above.
A 1317	(c) Employees who have signs or symptoms of a communicable disease shall
8:36-18.4(c)	not be permitted to perform functions that expose residents to risk of
. ,	transmission of the disease.
A 1319	(d) If a communicable disease prevents the employee from working for a
8:36-18.4(d)	period of more than three days, a physician's statement approving the
	employee's return shall be required prior to the employee's return to work.
A 1321	(e) The facility shall develop and implement procedures for the care of
8:36-18.4(e)	employees who become ill while at work or who have a work-related accident.
A 1323	(f) The facility shall maintain listings of all residents and personnel who have
8:36-18.4(f)	reportable infections, diseases, or conditions.
A 1325	(g) High-level disinfection techniques approved by the Department shall be
8:36-18.4(g)	used for all reusable respiratory therapy equipment and instruments that
	touch mucous membranes.
A 1327	(h) Disinfection procedures for items that come in contact with bedpans,
8:36-18.4(h)	sinks, and toilets shall conform to facility established protocols for cleaning
	and disinfection.
A 1329	(i) All residents shall be provided with an opportunity to wash their hands
8:36-18.4(i)	before each meal and shall be encouraged to do so. Staff shall wash their
	hands before each meal and before assisting residents in eating.

A 1331	(j) Personnel who have had contact with resident excretions, secretions, or
8:36-18.4(j)	blood, whether directly or indirectly, in activities such as performing a physical
	examination, providing catheter care, and emptying bedpans, shall wash their
	hands with soap and warm water for between 10 and 30 seconds or use other
	effective hand sanitation techniques immediately after such contact.
A 1333	(k) Equipment and supplies used for sterilization, disinfection, and
8:36-18.4(k)	decontamination purposes shall be maintained according to manufacturers'
	specifications.
A 1335	(I) The facility shall maintain records documenting contagious diseases
8:36-18.4(I)	contracted by employees during employment, as specified at N.J.A.C. 8:57-
	1.3(a) and (b).
8:36-18.5 Staff edu	ucation and training for infection prevention and control
A 1337	All staff members shall be informed about the facility's infection control
8:36-18.5	procedures, including personal hygiene requirements.
8:36-18.6 Regulate	ed medical waste
A 1339	(a) The facility shall develop policies and procedures for the collection,
8:36-18.6(a)	storage, and handling of regulated medical waste.
A 1341	(b) The facility shall comply with the provisions of N.J.S.A. 13:1E-48.1 et seq.,
8:36-18.6(b)	the Comprehensive Regulated Medical Waste Management Act, and all rules
	promulgated pursuant to the aforementioned Act, including, but not limited to,
	N.J.A.C. 7:26-3A.
S	UBCHAPTER 19. ALZHEIMER'S/DEMENTIA PROGRAMS
8:36-19.1 Scope a	
A 1343	(a) Assisted living facilities may establish programs to meet the needs of
8:36-19.1(a)	residents with Alzheimer's disease or other dementias. Such programs shall
	provide individualized care based upon assessment of the cognitive and
	functional abilities of Alzheimer's and dementia residents who have been
	admitted to the program.
	er's/dementia program policies and procedures
A 1345	(a) An assisted living facility that advertises or holds itself out as having an
8:36-19.2(a)	Alzheimer's/dementia program shall have written policies and procedures for
	the Alzheimer's/dementia program that are retained by the administrative staff
	and available to all staff and to members of the public, including those
	participating in the program.
A 1347	(b) The facility shall have established criteria for admission to the program
8:36-19.2(b)	and criteria for discharge from the program when the resident's needs can no
	longer be met, based upon a registered professional nurse's assessment of
	the resident's cognitive and functional status.

8:36-19.3 Staff tra	ining program for Alzheimer's/dementia
A 1349	(a) In a facility that advertises or holds itself out as having an
8:36-19.3(a)(1)	Alzheimer's/dementia program, training in specialized care of residents who are diagnosed by a physician as having Alzheimer's/dementia shall be provided to all licensed and unlicensed staff who provide direct care to residents with Alzheimer's or dementia, in accordance with N.J.S.A. 26:2M-7.2.
	Copies of the mandatory training program may be obtained from the Department by submitting a written request to:
	Long-Term Care Licensing and Certification Unit Division of Long-Term Care Systems New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services PO Box 367 Trenton, NJ 08625-0367
8:36-19.4 Service	s for residents with Alzheimer's/dementia
A 1351	(a) A facility that advertises or holds itself out as having an
8:36-19.4(a)(1)	Alzheimer's/dementia program shall, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 26:2M-7.1, compile and maintain daily records for each shift in the facility and provide to a member of the public, upon request, information that indicates for each shift, as appropriate:
	The number of licensed and unlicensed staff providing direct care to residents diagnosed with Alzheimer's and related disorders.
A 1353 8:36-19.4(b)(1)	 (b) A facility that advertises or holds itself out as having an Alzheimer's/dementia program shall, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 26:2M-7.1, provide a member of the public seeking placement of a person diagnosed with Alzheimer's and/or related disorders in the facility with a clear and concise written list that indicates: 1. The activities that are specifically directed toward residents
	diagnosed with Alzheimer's and related disorders, including, but not limited to, those designed to maintain the resident's dignity and personal identity, enhance socialization and success, and accommodate the cognitive and functional ability of the resident;
A 1355 8:36-19.4(b)(2)	(b) A facility that advertises or holds itself out as having an Alzheimer's/dementia program shall, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 26:2M-7.1, provide a member of the public seeking placement of a person diagnosed with Alzheimer's and/or related disorders in the facility with a clear and concise written list that indicates:
	2. The frequency of the activities listed in paragraph 1 above;

A 1357	(b) A facility that advertises or holds itself out as having an
8:36-19.4(b)(3)	Alzheimer's/dementia program shall, pursuant to N.J.S.A. 26:2M-7.1, provide
0.30-13.4(b)(3)	a member of the public seeking placement of a person diagnosed with
	Alzheimer's and/or related disorders in the facility with a clear and concise
	written list that indicates:
	3. The safety policies and procedures and any security
	monitoring system that is specific to residents diagnosed with
_	Alzheimer's and related disorders.
	CHAPTER 20. STANDARDS FOR RESPITE CARE SERVICES
	(a) Assisted living facilities are permitted to assent short term residents
A 1359 8:36-20.1(a)	(a) Assisted living facilities are permitted to accept short-term residents whose regular caregivers are participating in a respite care program. A
0.30-20.1(a)	"caregiver" is defined as any individual, paid or unpaid, who provides regular
	in-home care for an elderly, disabled, or cognitively impaired person.
A 1361	(b) When a caregiver desires respite from this responsibility, continuity of care
8:36-20.1(b)	for the elderly, disabled, or cognitively impaired person is available through
	temporary placement in an assisted living facility for a period of time specified
	in advance.
A 1363	(c) The standards in this subchapter apply only to those assisted living
8:36-20.1(c)	facilities that operate a respite care program.
	ory policies and procedures
A 1365	(a) The assisted living facility shall have written respite care policies and
8:36-20.2(a)	procedures that are retained by the administrative staff and available to all staff and to members of the public, including those participating in the
	program.
A 1367	(b) The facility shall obtain the following information from the resident's
8:36-20.2(b)(1)	attending physician, advanced practice nurse, or physician assistant prior to
	admission:
	A summary of the resident's medical history and most recent
1 1000	physical examination;
A 1369	(b) The facility shall obtain the following information from the resident's
8:36-20.2(b)(2)	attending physician, advanced practice nurse, or physician assistant prior to admission:
	admission.
	2. Signed and dated medication and treatment orders for the
	resident's stay in the facility;
A 1371	(b) The facility shall obtain the following information from the resident's
8:36-20.2(b)(3)	attending physician, advanced practice nurse, or physician assistant prior to
	admission:
	2. Dhono numbers of the attending physician advanced practice
	3. Phone numbers of the attending physician, advanced practice nurse, or physician assistant, and an alternate physician,
	advanced practice nurse or physician assistant, for consultation
	or emergency services.
A 1373	(c) The facility shall choose whether to follow the resident care plan provided
8:36-20.2(c)	by the attending physician, advanced practice nurse, or physician assistant,
	or to establish a plan in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-7. The facility is
	exempt from compliance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-7, if it chooses to follow the care
	plan provided by the resident's attending physician, advanced practice nurse
	or physician assistant.

A 4075	(d) The feether that the first the fellowing information from the position to
A 1375	(d) The facility shall obtain the following information from the resident's
8:36-20.2(d)(1)	regular caregiver(s):
	Nursing care needs, including personal hygiene and
	restorative maintenance care;
A 1377	(d) The facility shall obtain the following information from the resident's
8:36-20.2(d)(2)	regular caregiver(s):
0.00 20.2(4)(2)	rogular carogiver(o).
	2. Diotory routing and professions:
A 4070	2. Dietary routine and preferences;
A 1379	(d) The facility shall obtain the following information from the resident's
8:36-20.2(d)(3)	regular caregiver(s):
	3. Social and activity routine and preferences.
A 1381	(e) The facility shall choose whether to follow the dietary and activity plan
8:36-20.2(e)	provided by the caregiver(s) or to establish a plan in accordance with N.J.A.C.
	8:36-10 and 12, respectively. The facility is exempt from compliance with
	N.J.A.C. 8:36-10 and 12, if it chooses to follow the plan provided by the
	caregiver(s).
A 1383	(f) The pharmacist shall establish policies and procedures for providing
8:36-20.2(f)(1)	pharmacy services for the respite care program according to the New Jersey
0:30-20.2(1)(1)	
	State Board of Pharmacy and other applicable rules and regulations. These
	policies and procedures shall include the following:
	 Options, if any, for provision of resident medications by
	sources other than the facility's usual provider(s);
A 1385	(f) The pharmacist shall establish policies and procedures for providing
8:36-20.2(f)(2)	pharmacy services for the respite care program according to the New Jersey
	State Board of Pharmacy and other applicable rules and regulations. These
	policies and procedures shall include the following:
	, and the second
	2. Labeling and packaging of medications;
A 1387	(f) The pharmacist shall establish policies and procedures for providing
8:36-20.2(f)(3)	pharmacy services for the respite care program according to the New Jersey
0.30-20.2(1)(3)	
	State Board of Pharmacy and other applicable rules and regulations. These
	policies and procedures shall include the following:
	3. Self-administration of medications, if applicable;
A 1389	(f) The pharmacist shall establish policies and procedures for providing
8:36-20.2(f)(4)	pharmacy services for the respite care program according to the New Jersey
	State Board of Pharmacy and other applicable rules and regulations. These
	policies and procedures shall include the following:
	·
	4. Control measures.
A 1390	(g) The facility shall apply to respite care residents all the applicable
8:36-20.2(g)	standards contained in this chapter, except those exemptions cited in this
0.30-20.2(g)	·
0.26.20.2 64-46:	section, and in N.J.A.C. 8:36-4.1(a)11 and 5.1(e).
8:36-20.3 Staffing	
A 1391	The assisted living facility shall incorporate the care plan, as identified in
8:36-20.3	N.J.A.C. 8:36-20.2(c) through (e) of each respite care resident into the regular
	schedule of care provided by the facility.

SUBCHAPTER 21. QUALITY IMPROVEMENT	
8:36-21.1 Quality improvement program	
A 1393 8:36-21.1(a)	(a) The facility shall establish and implement a written plan for a quality improvement program for resident care. The plan shall specify a timetable and the person(s) responsible for the quality improvement program and shall provide for ongoing monitoring of staff and resident care services.
A 1395 8:36-21.1(b)(1)	(b) Quality improvement activities shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
A 1397 8:36-21.1(b)(2)	1. At least annual review of staff qualifications and credentials; (b) Quality improvement activities shall include, but not be limited to, the following: 2. At least annual review of staff orientation and staff advection:
A 1399 8:36-21.1(b)(3)	2. At least annual review of staff orientation and staff education; (b) Quality improvement activities shall include, but not be limited to, the following: 3. Establishment of objective criteria for evaluation of the
A 1401 8:36-21.1(b)(4)	resident care provided by each service area; (b) Quality improvement activities shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
	4. Evaluation of resident care services, staffing, infection prevention and control, housekeeping, sanitation, safety, maintenance of physical plant and equipment, resident care statistics, and discharge planning services;
A 1403 8:36-21.1(b)(5)	(b) Quality improvement activities shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
	Review of medication errors and adverse drug reactions by the pharmacist;
A 1405 8:36-21.1(b)(6)	(b) Quality improvement activities shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
	6. Evaluation by residents and their families of care and services provided by the facility.
A 1407 8:36-21.1(c)	(c) The results of the quality improvement program shall be submitted to the licensed operator at least annually and shall include, at a minimum, the deficiencies found and recommendations for corrections or improvements. Deficiencies that jeopardize resident safety shall be reported to the licensed operator immediately.
A 1409	(d) The administrator shall implement measures to ensure that corrections or
8:36-21.1(d)	improvements are made.
8:36-21.2 Use of	
A 1411 8:36-21.2(a)	(a) The facility shall develop policies and procedures that support a restraint- free environment for all residents.
8:36-21.2(a) A 1413	(b) The use of any restraining device shall be based on an assessment and
8:36-21.2(b)	shall require a physician, advanced practice nurse or physician assistant order.

A 1415	(c) The least restrictive device shall be used, in compliance with the	
8:36-21.2(c)	prescriber's order.	
A 1417	(d) A specific plan of care shall be developed for the use of any restraining	
8:36-21.2(d)	device.	
8:36-21.3 Persona	8:36-21.3 Personal care services	
A 1419 8:36-21.3(a)	(a) The facility shall monitor that residents are maintaining personal hygiene, receiving medications as prescribed (which includes the renewal of	
0.00 £1.0(a)	prescriptions as necessary and the disposition of outdated or discontinued	
	medications), and are offered the opportunity to participate in appropriate	
	social and recreational activities, in accordance with residents' personal	
	choice.	
A 1421	(b) Personal care services shall include education in assistance with activities	
8:36-21.3(b)	of daily living and supervision of personal hygiene.	
SUB	CHAPTER 22. COMPREHENSIVE PERSONAL CARE HOMES	
8:36-22.1 Eligibilit	у	
A 1423	(a) Eligibility for conversion to a comprehensive personal care home shall be	
8:36-22.1(a)(1-4)	open exclusively to the following:	
	Freestanding residential health care facilities which were either licensed or certificate of need approved on or before December 20, 1993;	
	Residential health care beds located within a long-term care facility that were licensed or certificate of need approved on or before December 20, 1993;	
	3. Licensed long-term care beds; and	
	4. "Class C" boarding homes which were licensed by the Department of Community Affairs or under construction with approval from the Department of Community Affairs on or before December 20, 1993.	

A 1427	(b) Eligibility for the construction of new comprehensive personal care beds
8:36-22.1(b)(1)(i),	shall be open exclusively to the following:
(2)(i)	
	Existing comprehensive personal care homes and existing
	facilities proposing conversion to a comprehensive personal
	care home that wish to add a limited number of beds. Within any
	five-year period the new construction of no more than 20 beds
	as an addition to an existing or proposed comprehensive
	personal care home may be proposed in accordance with
	N.J.A.C. 8:36-2.
	i. Eligible facilities that wish to add more than 20 beds
	shall apply for approval as an assisted living residence.
	O Haaniaa nyaayana which haya haan Madiaaya aaytifiad fay at
	2. Hospice programs which have been Medicare-certified for at
	least 12 consecutive months. If approved the facility shall be
	constructed using the most current New Jersey Uniform
	Construction Code, N.J.A.C. 5:23-3, Use Group I-2, applicable
	at the time plans are approved.
	i. The facility shall be eccupied evaluatively by persons
	i. The facility shall be occupied exclusively by persons
A 4424	who, are eligible for hospice services.
A 1431	(c) Only applications proposing either conversion of the eligible facility's entire
8:36-22.1(c)	compliment of licensed beds, or conversion of one or more separate and
	distinct units, wings, floors or other areas within the facility, shall receive
0.00.00.0	consideration for approval to convert to comprehensive personal care.
	s provided to residents
A 1433	Each comprehensive personal care home shall comply with the following:
8:36-22.2	N.J.A.C. 8:36-1 through 15, 16.8(c), 16.15, 16.16, 17 (except 17.5(a)4), and
	18 through 22.
8:36-22.3 Physica	
A 1435	(a) Each comprehensive personal care home shall, at a minimum:
8:36-22.3(a)(1)	
	Maintain substantial compliance with the New Jersey Uniform
	Construction Code, N.J.A.C. 5:23-3, and the Uniform Fire Code,
A 4407	N.J.A.C. 5:70, Use Group I-2 of the subcode;
A 1437	(a) Each comprehensive personal care home shall, at a minimum:
8:36-22.3(a)(2)	O Maintain a community outside the appropriate and the
	2. Maintain a comprehensive automatic fire-suppression system
	throughout the facility. Buildings presently in Use Group I-2 or
	buildings which comply with the construction requirements for an
	I-2 use may apply to the Department for an exemption to this
	requirement, provided they can document compliance with the
	New Jersey Uniform Fire Code, N.J.A.C. 5:70, with regard to
	construction type;
A 1439	(a) Each comprehensive personal care home shall, at a minimum:
8:36-22.3(a)(3)	
	3. Maintain compliance with N.J.A.C. 5:23-7, regarding barrier-free
	accessibility, applicable at the time plans are approved.

A 1441 8:36-22.3(a)(4)	(a) Each comprehensive personal care home shall, at a minimum:
	4. Provide smoke detectors in all resident bedrooms, living rooms,
A 4440	and public areas;
A 1443 8:36-22.3(a)(5)	(a) Each comprehensive personal care home shall, at a minimum:
	5. Provide corridor widths of at least 36 inches of clear space.
A 1445	(b) Ventilation requirements for comprehensive personal care homes are as
8:36-22.3(b)(1)	follows:
	1. Means of ventilation shall be provided either by a window with
	an openable area or by mechanical ventilation for every
	habitable room. If mechanical ventilation is used, there shall be
	at least two air changes per hour.
A 1447	(b) Ventilation requirements for comprehensive personal care homes are as
8:36-22.3(b)(2)	follows:
	2. Means of ventilation shall be provided for every bathroom or
	water closet compartment (toilet). Ventilation shall be provided
	either by a window with an openable area or by mechanical
	ventilation.
A 1449	(b) Ventilation requirements for comprehensive personal care homes are as
8:36-22.3(b)(3)	follows:
	3. All hallway corridors and passageways shall have a minimum
	of two outside air changes per hour.
A 1451	(c) Interior wall, ceiling and floor finishes shall be in compliance with the
8:36-22.3(c)	Uniform Construction Code, N.J.A.C. 5:23.
A 1453	(d) Residential units occupied by one person shall have a minimum of 80
8:36-22.3(d)	square feet of clear and useable floor area. ("Clear and useable floor area"
	means space exclusive of closets, bathroom and, if provided, kitchenette.)
A 1455	(e) In units occupied by more than one resident, there shall be a minimum of
8:36-22.3(e)	50 additional square feet of clear floor area.
A 1457	(f) No residential unit in a comprehensive personal care home may be
8:36-22.3(f)	occupied by more than two individuals. An exception may be considered in
	those instances where an eligible facility at the time of conversion to a
	comprehensive personal care home has more than two individuals in a unit.
	However, as attrition occurs the number of individuals per residential unit
	shall be reduced to no more than two.
8:36-22.4 Other re	
A 1459	Each comprehensive personal care home administrator, manager, or their
8:36-22.4	designee shall explain to all residents assisted living concepts, services to be
	provided based on these concepts, and all charges for these services.
	tion of resident discharge on conversion of facility
A 1461	An eligible existing facility converting to a comprehensive personal care home
8:36-22.5	shall not discharge any current resident solely because of the conversion. If
	compliance with this section results in more than two individuals per
	residential unit, the facility shall apply for the exception noted at N.J.A.C.
	8:36-22.3(f).

8:36-23.2 Service	e provider requirements
A 1479	(a) Assisted living programs shall provide their services exclusively in a
8:36-23.2(a)	licensed assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home,
, ,	and/or within publicly subsidized housing units. Housing units which are not
	publicly subsidized are eligible to apply for a certificate of need for an assisted
	living residence and, if approved, a license.
A 1481	(b) Assisted living program providers which provide staffing, management or
8:36-23.2(b)	other services to licensed assisted living residences or comprehensive
	personal care homes shall do so in accordance with the licensing standards
	which are applicable to the particular facility. In such cases, the licensing
	standards for assisted living residences and comprehensive personal care
	homes shall take precedence over the standards for assisted living programs.
	The assisted living residence and/or the comprehensive personal care home
	shall establish and maintain written contracts detailing all policies,
	procedures, and services to be provided by the licensed facility and the
	licensed program.
A 1483	(c) Assisted living program providers shall establish and maintain a written
8:36-23.2(c)(1)	contract with each publicly subsidized housing unit to be served.
	The contract shall stipulate that a tenant shall not be
	prohibited from participation in the assisted living program due
	to the location or physical characteristics of the unit in which the
	tenant resides.
A 1485	(c) Assisted living program providers shall establish and maintain a written
8:36-23.2(c)(2)	contract with each publicly subsidized housing unit to be served.
. , ,	
	2. The contract shall stipulate that tenants shall not be
	involuntarily moved from one unit to another within the building
	for the purpose of receiving the services of the assisted living
	program.
A 1487	(c) Assisted living program providers shall establish and maintain a written
8:36-23.2(c)(3)	contract with each publicly subsidized housing unit to be served.
	2. The contract shall include a written cake awledgement by the
	The contract shall include a written acknowledgement by the publicly subsidized housing building manager and owner that
	each has reviewed the provisions of this chapter and will permit
	the assisted living program's operation in accordance with such
	provisions.
A 1489	(c) Assisted living program providers shall establish and maintain a written
8:36-23.2(c)(4)	contract with each publicly subsidized housing unit to be served.
(-/(-/	, ,
	4. The contract shall state that there are policies and
	procedures for the publicly subsidized housing staff to
	notify the assisted living program of any substantial
	change in a resident's condition noticed by housing staff.

A 1491	(c) Assisted living program providers shall establish and maintain a written contract with each publicly subsidized housing unit to be served.
8:36-23.2(c)(5)	contract with each publicly subsidized housing unit to be served.
	5. The contract shall state that there are policies and
	procedures which ensure the on-premises presence of
	at least one publicly subsidized housing staff or assisted
	living program provider staff 24 hours per day. This staff
	shall be responsible for contacting appropriate authorities,
	including the assisted living program, in the event of an emergency situation involving a resident or the building as
	a whole.
A 1493	(c) Assisted living program providers shall establish and maintain a written
8:36-23.2(c)(6)	contract with each publicly subsidized housing unit to be served.
	6. The assisted living program provider shall submit written
	documentation to the Department that each building for which
	it is contracting to provide services is a publicly subsidized
A 4 405	housing building.
A 1495 8:36-23.2(d)(1)	(d) The assisted living program provider shall submit to the Department a copy of the resident agreement/contract it shall utilize at each site at which it
0.30-23.2(u)(1)	shall provide services. The agreement/contract shall include at least the
	following:
	The services that will be provided;
A 1497	(d) The assisted living program provider shall submit to the Department a
8:36-23.2(d)(2)	copy of the resident agreement/contract it shall utilize at each site at which it
	shall provide services. The agreement/contract shall include at least the following:
	Tollowing.
	2. The charges for services;
A 1499	(d) The assisted living program provider shall submit to the Department a
8:36-23.2(d)(3)	copy of the resident agreement/contract it shall utilize at each site at which it
	shall provide services. The agreement/contract shall include at least the following:
	Tollowing.
	3. The circumstances under which services and charges
	will be revised, with at least 30 days prior written notice;
A 1501	(d) The assisted living program provider shall submit to the Department a
8:36-23.2(d)(4)	copy of the resident agreement/contract it shall utilize at each site at which it
	shall provide services. The agreement/contract shall include at least the
	following:
	4. The circumstances and processes under which a resident
	will be discharged from the program in accordance with the
	provisions of N.J.A.C. 8:36-5.1(d) and (e);
A 1503	(d) The assisted living program provider shall submit to the Department a
8:36-23.2(d)(5)	copy of the resident agreement/contract it shall utilize at each site at which it
	shall provide services. The agreement/contract shall include at least the following:
	Tollowing.
	5. Resident rights and responsibilities.

8-36-23 3 Sarvices	s provided to residents
A 1505	(a) Each assisted living program shall comply with the applicable provisions in
8:36-23.3(a)	N.J.A.C. 8:36-1 through 11, 13, 15 and 23.
A 1507	(b) Each assisted living program provider shall be capable of providing or
8:36-23.3(b)	arranging for the provision of assistance with personal care, and of nursing,
0.30-23.3(b)	pharmaceutical, dietary and social work services to meet the individual needs
	of each resident.
A 1509	(c) The assisted living program provider shall be capable of providing or
8:36-23.3(c)	arranging for the provision of nursing services to maintain residents, including
0.00 20.0(0)	residents who require long-term care. However, a resident may be, but is not
	required to be, removed from program participation if it is documented in the
	resident record that a higher level of care is required as demonstrated by one
	or more of the characteristics identified in N.J.A.C. 8:36-5.1(d).
A 1511	(d) The assisted living program's service agreement with each resident shall
8:36-23.3(d)	clearly specify if the program will or will not continue to provide, or arrange for
()	the provision of, services to residents with the characteristics described in
	N.J.A.C. 8:36-5.1(d)1 through 8, to what extent and, if applicable, at what
	additional cost.
A 1513	(e) In the event that the assisted living program removes a resident from
8:36-23.3(e)	program participation as permitted by (c) above, it shall provide the resident
	with information to assist in obtaining the level of care required.
8:36-23.4 Policy a	nd procedure manual
A 1515	A policy and procedure manual(s) for the organization and operation of the
8:36-23.4	assisted living program shall be developed, implemented and reviewed in
	accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 8:36-5.7. The manual(s) shall be
	available in all assisted living program sites, the assisted living program
	provider main office, and to representatives of the Department.
8:36-23.5 Residen	
A 1517	(a) The assisted living program provider shall have written policies and
8:36-23.5(a)	procedures for arranging resident transportation to and from health care
	services provided outside of the program site, and shall provide reasonable
	plans for security and accountability for the resident and his or her personal
A 1519	possessions.
8:36-23.5(b)	(b) The assisted living program provider shall develop a mechanism for the transfer of appropriate resident information to and from the providers of
0.30 - 23.3(b)	service, as required by individual residents and as specified in their service
	plans.
8:36-23.6 Notices	_ plans.
A 1521	(a) The assisted living program provider and each program site shall
8:36-23.6(a)(1)	conspicuously post a notice that the following information is available to
0.00 20.0(4)(1)	residents and the public at the program site and at the assisted living program
	provider's main office during normal business hours:
	5
	1. All waivers from the provisions of this chapter granted by the
	Department;
	Department,

A 1523	(a) The assisted living program provider and each program site shall
8:36-23.6(a)(2)	conspicuously post a notice that the following information is available to
	residents and the public at the program site and at the assisted living program provider's main office during normal business hours:
	provider's main office during normal business flours.
	2. A copy of the last annual licensure inspection survey report
	and the list of deficiencies from any valid complaint investigation
	during the past 12 months;
A 1525	(a) The assisted living program provider and each program site shall
8:36-23.6(a)(3)	conspicuously post a notice that the following information is available to
	residents and the public at the program site and at the assisted living program provider's main office during normal business hours:
	provider a main office during normal business mours.
	3. Policies and procedures regarding resident rights and
	responsibilities;
A 1527	(a) The assisted living program provider and each program site shall
8:36-23.6(a)(4)	conspicuously post a notice that the following information is available to
	residents and the public at the program site and at the assisted living program provider's main office during normal business hours:
	provider a main office during normal business nours.
	4. Business hours and telephone number of the assisted living
	program provider main office;
A 1529	(a) The assisted living program provider and each program site shall
8:36-23.6(a)(5)	conspicuously post a notice that the following information is available to
	residents and the public at the program site and at the assisted living program
	provider's main office during normal business hours:
	5. The toll-free hot line number of the Department; telephone
	numbers of county agencies dealing with senior service issues;
	and the telephone number of the State of New Jersey Office of
	the Ombudsman for the Institutionalized Elderly;
A 1531	(a) The assisted living program provider and each program site shall
8:36-23.6(a)(6)	conspicuously post a notice that the following information is available to residents and the public at the program site and at the assisted living program
	provider's main office during normal business hours:
	provider a main office during normal business mours.
	6. The names of, and a means to formally contact, the
	administration of the assisted living program provider.
8:36-23.7 Mainten	
A 1533	(a) The assisted living program shall maintain an annual listing of residents
8:36-23.7(a)	admitted and discharged, including the destination of residents who are discharged to a health care facility.
A 1535	(b) Statistical data, such as resident census and program characteristics shall
8:36-23.7(b)	be forwarded on request, in a format provided by the Department.
8:36-23.8 Notification	
A 1537	(a) When known, and with the resident's consent, the resident's family,
8:36-23.8(a)(1)	guardian, and/or designated responsible person or designated agency shall
	be notified promptly in the event of the following:
	The resident acquires an acute illness requiring medical care;
<u> </u>	The resident dequires an deate infless requiring incultar tare,

A 1539	(a) When known, and with the resident's consent, the resident's family,
8:36-23.8(a)(2)	guardian, and/or designated responsible person or designated agency shall
	be notified promptly in the event of the following:
	2. Any serious accident, criminal act or incident occurs which
	involves the resident and results in serious harm or injury or
	results in the resident's arrest or detention. The Department's
	Long-Term Care Licensing and Certification Program shall also
	be notified in writing of these events;
A 1541	(a) When known, and with the resident's consent, the resident's family,
8:36-23.8(a)(3)	guardian, and/or designated responsible person or designated agency shall
0.00 20.0(4)(0)	be notified promptly in the event of the following:
	be notified promptly in the event of the following.
	3. The resident is discharged from the program;
A 1543	(a) When known, and with the resident's consent, the resident's family,
8:36-23.8(a)(4)	guardian, and/or designated responsible person or designated agency shall
0.00 £0.0(a)(¬)	be notified promptly in the event of the following:
	be notined promptly in the event of the following.
	4. The resident expires. The assisted living program shall have a
	written procedure established with the program site to ensure
	that dual notifications of death do not occur.
A 1545	(b) Notification of any occurrence noted in (a) above shall be documented in
8:36-23.8(b)	the resident's record. The documentation with regard to an occurrence noted in (a)4 above shall include confirmation and written documentation of that
	in (a)4 above shall include confirmation and written documentation of that notification.
8-36-23 9 Adminis	
	stration and staffing
A 1547	
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall:
A 1547	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall:
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator or;
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator or; i. Have successfully completed an assisted living training
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator or; i. Have successfully completed an assisted living training course which covers the concepts and rules of assisted
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator or; i. Have successfully completed an assisted living training course which covers the concepts and rules of assisted living as outlined in this chapter, given by a person(s)
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator or; i. Have successfully completed an assisted living training course which covers the concepts and rules of assisted living as outlined in this chapter, given by a person(s) qualified to train assisted living administrators, in
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator or; i. Have successfully completed an assisted living training course which covers the concepts and rules of assisted living as outlined in this chapter, given by a person(s)
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator or; i. Have successfully completed an assisted living training course which covers the concepts and rules of assisted living as outlined in this chapter, given by a person(s) qualified to train assisted living administrators, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)4; and
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator or; i. Have successfully completed an assisted living training course which covers the concepts and rules of assisted living as outlined in this chapter, given by a person(s) qualified to train assisted living administrators, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)4; and ii. Have successfully completed a Department
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator or; i. Have successfully completed an assisted living training course which covers the concepts and rules of assisted living as outlined in this chapter, given by a person(s) qualified to train assisted living administrators, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)4; and ii. Have successfully completed a Department competency examination, which covers the concepts
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator or; i. Have successfully completed an assisted living training course which covers the concepts and rules of assisted living as outlined in this chapter, given by a person(s) qualified to train assisted living administrators, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)4; and ii. Have successfully completed a Department
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator or; i. Have successfully completed an assisted living training course which covers the concepts and rules of assisted living as outlined in this chapter, given by a person(s) qualified to train assisted living administrators, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)4; and ii. Have successfully completed a Department competency examination, which covers the concepts and rules delineated in this chapter; and
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-ii), (2)	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator or; i. Have successfully completed an assisted living training course which covers the concepts and rules of assisted living as outlined in this chapter, given by a person(s) qualified to train assisted living administrators, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)4; and ii. Have successfully completed a Department competency examination, which covers the concepts and rules delineated in this chapter; and 2. Comply with the requirements at N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)1 and 2.
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-ii), (2)	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator or; i. Have successfully completed an assisted living training course which covers the concepts and rules of assisted living as outlined in this chapter, given by a person(s) qualified to train assisted living administrators, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)4; and ii. Have successfully completed a Department competency examination, which covers the concepts and rules delineated in this chapter; and 2. Comply with the requirements at N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)1 and 2. (b) The assisted living program provider shall ensure that all personnel
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-ii), (2)	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator or; i. Have successfully completed an assisted living training course which covers the concepts and rules of assisted living as outlined in this chapter, given by a person(s) qualified to train assisted living administrators, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)4; and ii. Have successfully completed a Department competency examination, which covers the concepts and rules delineated in this chapter; and 2. Comply with the requirements at N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)1 and 2. (b) The assisted living program provider shall ensure that all personnel providing health care services are assigned duties based on their education,
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-ii), (2)	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator or; i. Have successfully completed an assisted living training course which covers the concepts and rules of assisted living as outlined in this chapter, given by a person(s) qualified to train assisted living administrators, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)4; and ii. Have successfully completed a Department competency examination, which covers the concepts and rules delineated in this chapter; and 2. Comply with the requirements at N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)1 and 2. (b) The assisted living program provider shall ensure that all personnel providing health care services are assigned duties based on their education, training, competencies, and pursuant to all laws, rules, and regulations
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-ii), (2)	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator or; i. Have successfully completed an assisted living training course which covers the concepts and rules of assisted living as outlined in this chapter, given by a person(s) qualified to train assisted living administrators, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)4; and ii. Have successfully completed a Department competency examination, which covers the concepts and rules delineated in this chapter; and 2. Comply with the requirements at N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)1 and 2. (b) The assisted living program provider shall ensure that all personnel providing health care services are assigned duties based on their education, training, competencies, and pursuant to all laws, rules, and regulations applicable to State professional licensing and certification boards and
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-ii), (2) A 1549 8:36-23.9(b)	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator or; i. Have successfully completed an assisted living training course which covers the concepts and rules of assisted living as outlined in this chapter, given by a person(s) qualified to train assisted living administrators, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)4; and ii. Have successfully completed a Department competency examination, which covers the concepts and rules delineated in this chapter; and 2. Comply with the requirements at N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)1 and 2. (b) The assisted living program provider shall ensure that all personnel providing health care services are assigned duties based on their education, training, competencies, and pursuant to all laws, rules, and regulations applicable to State professional licensing and certification boards and agencies.
A 1547 8:36-23.9(a)(1)(i-ii), (2)	(a) The administrator of an assisted living program shall: 1. Hold a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator or; i. Have successfully completed an assisted living training course which covers the concepts and rules of assisted living as outlined in this chapter, given by a person(s) qualified to train assisted living administrators, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)4; and ii. Have successfully completed a Department competency examination, which covers the concepts and rules delineated in this chapter; and 2. Comply with the requirements at N.J.A.C. 8:36-3.2(a)1 and 2. (b) The assisted living program provider shall ensure that all personnel providing health care services are assigned duties based on their education, training, competencies, and pursuant to all laws, rules, and regulations applicable to State professional licensing and certification boards and

8:36-23.10 Financ	ial arrangements
A 1553	(a) If the assisted living program offers financial management services, it shall
8:36-23.10(a)	develop written policies and procedures for such services, including any
	charges for such services.
A 1555	(b) The assisted living program shall:
8:36-23.10(b)(1)	
	Inform residents, in writing, of any and all fees for services
	and charges for supplies routinely provided by the program.
	Residents and/or their family, guardian or responsible person
	shall be given at least 30 days prior written notice of any change
	in fees for services or charges for supplies routinely provided. At
	the resident's request, this information shall be provided to the
	resident's family, guardian, or responsible person;
A 1557	(b) The assisted living program shall:
8:36-23.10(b)(2)	
	Maintain a written record of all financial arrangements with the
	resident and/or his or her family, guardian or responsible person,
	with copies furnished to the resident; and
A 1559	(b) The assisted living program shall:
8:36-23.10(b)(3)	
	Provide the resident with information regarding financial
	assistance available from third party payors and/or other payors
0.00.00.44 D :1	and referral systems for resident financial assistance.
	nt assessments, service plans, health care plans and health care services
A 1561	(a) Each resident living in publicly subsidized housing who elects to
8:36-23.11(a)	participate in an assisted living program shall receive an initial assessment
	pursuant to N.J.A.C. 8:36-7.1(a) and the applicable sections of N.J.A.C. 8:36-7.2 through 7.5.
9:36-23 12 Dining	services and meal preparation assistance
A 1563	(a) The assisted living program shall make available dining services and/or
8:36-23.12(a)	meal preparation assistance to meet the daily nutritional needs of residents.
A 1565	(b) The assisted living program shall have a mechanism to assist residents
8:36-23.12(b)	with shopping and/or preparation of meals in accordance with their needs and
0.00 20.12(3)	plans of care.
A 1567	(c) The assisted living program shall comply with N.J.A.C. 8:36-10.4(a)1 and
8:36-23.12(c)	2, 10.5(c)10 and 12, and 10.6.
A 1569	(d) The assisted living program shall review documentation that congregate
8:36-23.12(d)	kitchens in buildings in which meals are prepared for assisted living program
	residents comply with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 8:24, Retail Food
	Establishments and Food and Beverages Vending Machines Chapter XII of
	the New Jersey Sanitary Code.
A 1571	(e) The assisted living program shall ensure that a current diet manual shall
8:36-23.12(e)	be available in each building in which the assisted living program provides
	services.
A 1573	(f) The assisted living program shall ensure that meals are planned, prepared
8:36-23.12(f)(1)	and served in accordance with, but not limited to, the following:
	The nutritional needs of residents;

A 1575 8:36-23.12(f)(2)	(f) The assisted living program shall ensure that meals are planned, prepared and served in accordance with, but not limited to, the following:
	In congregate kitchens in buildings where meals are prepared
	for assisted living program residents, written dated menus shall
	be planned in advance. The same menu shall not be used more
	than once in any continuous seven-day period. Menus shall be
	posted in a conspicuous place and a copy of the menu shall be
	provided to each resident. Menus, with changes or substitutes,
	shall be kept on file for at least 30 days;
A 1577	(f) The assisted living program shall ensure that meals are planned, prepared
8:36-23.12(f)(3)	and served in accordance with, but not limited to, the following:
	3. Diets served shall be consistent with the diet manual, the
	dietitian's instructions, if applicable, and, if necessary for special
	diets, shall be served in accordance with physicians' orders.
A 1579	(f) The assisted living program shall ensure that meals are planned, prepared
8:36-23.12(f)(4)	and served in accordance with, but not limited to, the following:
	4. Where indicated in the health care plan nutrients and calories
	shall be provided for each resident, based upon current
	recommended dining allowances of the Food and Nutrition Board
	of the National Academy of Sciences, National Research
	Council, adjusted for age, sex, weight, physical activity, and
	therapeutic needs of the resident.
8:36-23.13 Pharma	
A 1581	(a) The assisted living program shall assist residents to obtain pharmaceutical
8:36-23.13(a)	services in accordance with physician's orders and with each resident's health service or general service plan.
A 1583	(b) The assisted living program shall comply with N.J.A.C. 8:36-11.3(a)1 and
8:36-23.13(b)	2, 11.4(a) and (b), 11.5(a) and (b)2 through 4, (e) and (f).
A 1585	(c) Assisted living program staff shall report drug errors and adverse drug
8:36-23.13(c)	reactions immediately to the assisted living program registered professional
	nurse who shall comply with the reporting and documenting requirements of
	N.J.A.C. 8:36-11.5(e).
A 1587	(d) For those residents who do not self-administer medications, the assisted
8:36-23.13(d)(1)	living program shall provide an appropriate and safe medication storage area,
	either in a common area or in the resident's housing unit, for the storage of
	medication.
	4 7
	The common storage area shall be kept locked when not in
A 4500	USE.
A 1589	(d) For those residents who do not self-administer medications, the assisted
8:36-23.13(d)(2)	living program shall provide an appropriate and safe medication storage area,
	either in a common area or in the resident's housing unit, for the storage of
	medication.
	The common storage area shall be used only for the storage
	of medications and medical supplies.
	or medications and medical supplies.

A 1591 8:36-23.13(d)(3)	(d) For those residents who do not self-administer medications, the assisted living program shall provide an appropriate and safe medication storage area,
	either in a common area or in the resident's housing unit, for the storage of medication.
	3. The key to the common storage area shall be kept on the
	person of the assisted living program employee on duty.
A 1593	(d) For those residents who do not self-administer medications, the assisted
8:36-23.13(d)(4)	living program shall provide an appropriate and safe medication storage area, either in a common area or in the resident's housing unit, for the storage of medication.
	4. Each resident's medications shall be kept separated within
	the common storage area, with the exception of large volume
	medications which shall be labeled but may be stored together
	in the common storage area.
A 1595	(d) For those residents who do not self-administer medications, the assisted
8:36-23.13(d)(5)	living program shall provide an appropriate and safe medication storage area,
	either in a common area or in the resident's housing unit, for the storage of
	medication.
	5. Medications shall be stored in accordance with
	manufacturer's instructions, and/or extemporaneously applied
	pharmacy labels and/or directions, and/or USP DI Volume I:
	Drug Information for the Health Care Professional, 2005,
	incorporated herein by reference, as amended and supplemented
	and USP DI Volume II: Advice for the Patient, incorporated herein by
	reference, as amended and supplemented. USP DI Volume I:
	Drug Information for the Health Care Professional and USP DI
	Volume II: Advice for the Patient can be obtained by contacting
	Thomson-Micromedex, 6200 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 300,
A 4507	Greenwood Village, CO 80111, (303) 486-6400.
A 1597	(d) For those residents who do not self-administer medications, the assisted
8:36-23.13(d)(6)	living program shall provide an appropriate and safe medication storage area, either in a common area or in the resident's housing unit, for the storage of
	medication.
	modioalion.
	6. All medications shall be kept in their original containers and
	shall be properly labeled and identified.
8:36-23.14 Reside	
A 1599	(a) A planned, diversified program of activities shall be posted and offered
8:36-23.14(a)	daily for residents, including individual and/or group activities, on-site or off-
	site to meet the service needs of residents.
A 1601	(b) The assisted living program shall provide assistance in obtaining
8:36-23.14(b)	transportation services for residents in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-5.8(b).
8:36-23.15 Reside	
A 1603	(a) The assisted living program shall comply with N.J.A.C. 8:36-15.1 through
8:36-23.15(a)	15.6.
A 1605	(b) Whenever a resident dies, the assisted living program administrator or his
8:36-23.15(b)	or her designee shall document the date, cause of death, and location, if
	obtainable, in the resident's record and shall notify the resident's physician.

8:36-23.16 Reside	ent rights and responsibilities
A 1607	To assure the highest quality of services, each assisted living program shall
8:36-23.16	distribute and implement a statement of resident rights and responsibilities
	consistent with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 8:36-4.1.
8:36-23.17 Report	able events
A 1609	(a) The assisted living program's contract or agreement with a publicly
8:36-23.17(a)	subsidized housing program site, or with an assisted living residence or
	comprehensive personal care home for which it provides services, shall
	include procedures for the site to notify the assisted living program of all
	building and physical plant emergencies such as, but not limited to,
	interruption for three or more hours of basic services such as heat, light,
	power, water, telephone and site staff.
A 1611	(b) The assisted living program shall notify the Department of Health and
8:36-23.17(b)(1)	Senior Services immediately by telephone at (609) 633-9034 or (609) 392-2020 after business hours, followed within 72 hours by written confirmation, of
	the following:
	the following.
	1. Any interruption of basic building services, as noted in (a)
	above;
A 1613	(b) The assisted living program shall notify the Department of Health and
8:36-23.17(b)(2)	Senior Services immediately by telephone at (609) 633-9034 or (609) 392-
. , , ,	2020 after business hours, followed within 72 hours by written confirmation, of
	the following:
	Any actual or expected interruption or cessation in assisted
	living program operations and services;
A 1615	(b) The assisted living program shall notify the Department of Health and
8:36-23.17(b)(3)	Senior Services immediately by telephone at (609) 633-9034 or (609) 392-
	2020 after business hours, followed within 72 hours by written confirmation, of
	the following:
	Termination of employment of the assisted living program
	administrator and the name and qualifications of his or her
	replacement;
A 1617	(b) The assisted living program shall notify the Department of Health and
8:36-23.17(b)(4)	Senior Services immediately by telephone at (609) 633-9034 or (609) 392-
\\(\(\frac{1}{2}\)	2020 after business hours, followed within 72 hours by written confirmation, of
	the following:
	Occurrence of all reportable infections and disease as
	specified in Chapter II of the State Sanitary Code Communicable
	Diseases at N.J.A.C. 8:57-1.1 through 1.12, among residents
	and, where known, at the program site;

A 1619 8:36-23.17(b)(5)	(b) The assisted living program shall notify the Department of Health and Senior Services immediately by telephone at (609) 633-9034 or (609) 392-2020 after business hours, followed within 72 hours by written confirmation, of the following:
	5. Any deaths or accidents related to the program's services or activities and all residents who are determined to be missing, and all deaths among residents resulting from accidents in the publicly subsidized housing building or in assisted living residences or comprehensive personal care homes for which services are provided, or related to other building services. Written confirmation of this shall contain information about injuries to residents and/or program personnel, disruption of program and/or building services and extent of damages;
A 1621 8:36-23.17(b)(6)	(b) The assisted living program shall notify the Department of Health and Senior Services immediately by telephone at (609) 633-9034 or (609) 392-2020 after business hours, followed within 72 hours by written confirmation, of the following:
	6. Where known all alleged or suspected crimes committed by or against residents, which have also been reported at the time of occurrence to the local police department; and
A 1623 8:36-23.17(b)(7)	(b) The assisted living program shall notify the Department of Health and Senior Services immediately by telephone at (609) 633-9034 or (609) 392-2020 after business hours, followed within 72 hours by written confirmation, of the following:
	7. All suspected cases of abuse, neglect or exploitation of residents which have been reported to the State of New Jersey Office of the Ombudsman for the Institutionalized Elderly.
8:36-23.18 Other r	requirements
A 1625 8:36-23.18(a)	(a) The assisted living program shall have a mechanism to provide information and referrals to other levels of care, as required by a resident. All necessary resident information shall also be transferred in accordance with the program's confidentiality requirements and with all applicable State and Federal laws and regulations.
A 1627 8:36-23.18(b)	(b) Records and information regarding the individual resident shall be considered confidential and the resident shall have the opportunity to examine such records, in accordance with facility or program policies. The written consent of the resident shall be obtained for release of his or her records to any individual outside the facility or program, except in the case of the resident's transfer to another health care facility, or as required by law, third-party payor, or authorized government agencies.
A 1629 8:36-23.18(c)	(c) The assisted living program and each publicly subsidized housing unit in which it provides services shall develop written policies and procedures to assure substantial compliance with N.J.A.C. 8:36-14, 17 and 18.

N.J.A.C. 8:43E

GENERAL LICENSURE PROCEDURES AND ENFORCEMENT OF LICENSURE REGULATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Rule	Content	<u>Page</u>
SUBCHAPT	ER 1. SCOPE AND GENERAL PURPOSE	1
8:43E-1.1	Scope	1
8:43E-1.2	Purpose	1
8:43E-1.3	Definitions	1
SUBCHAPT	ER 2. SURVEY PROCEDURES	3
8:43E-2.1	Scope and Types of Surveys	3
8:43E-2.2	Deficiency Findings	4
8:43E-2.3	Informal Dispute Resolution	4
8:43E-2.4	Plan of Correction	5
SUBCHAPT	ER 3. ENFORCEMENT REMEDIES	6
8:43E-3.1	Enforcement Remedies Available	6
8:43E-3.2	Notice of Violations and Enforcement Actions	6
8:43E-3.3	Effective Date of Enforcement Actions	7
8:43E-3.4	Civil Monetary Penalties	7
8:43E-3.5	Failure to Pay a Penalty; Remedies	9
8:43E-3.6	Curtailment of Admissions	9
8:43E-3.7	Appointment of a Receiver	10
8:43E -3.8	Suspension of a License	11
8:43E -3.9		12
8:43E-3.10	Provisional License	12
8:43E-3.11	Cease and Desist Order	14
SUBCHAPT	ER 4. HEARINGS	15
8:43E-4.1	Hearings	15
8:43E-4.2	Settlement of Enforcement Actions	15
<u>Rule</u>	Content	<u>Page</u>
SUBCHAPT	ER 5. LICENSURE PROCEDURES	17

8:43E-5.1	Track Record Evaluation	17
8:43E-5.2	Facility Surveys	17
8:43E-5.3	Facility Licensure	18
8:43E-5.4	Conditional License	19
8:43E-5.5	Surrender of License	19
8:43E-5.6	Waiver	19
SUBCHAP ⁻	TER 6. PAIN MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES	20
8:43E-6.1	Pain Management Standards; Scope	20
8:43E-6.2	Purpose	20
8:43E-6.3	Definitions	20
8:43E-6.4	Pain Assessment Procedures	21
8:43E-6.5	Staff Education and Training Programs	22
8:43E-6.6	Pain Management Continuous Quality Improvement	23
SUBCHAP	TER 7. REQUIREMENTS TO USE NEEDLES	
	AND SHARP INSTRUMENTS CONTAINING	
	INTEGRATED SAFETY FEATURES OF	
	NEEDLELESS DEVICES	24
8:43E-7.1	Use of Needles and Sharp Instruments Containing	
	Integrated Safety Features	24
8:43E-7.2	Definitions	24
8:43E-7.3	Requirement and Responsibilities of Evaluation	
	Committees	25
8:43E-7.4	Waiver from the Requirement to Utilize Available	
	Sharp Devices with Integrated Safety Features or	
	Needleless Devices	26
8:43E-7.5	Recording Requirements	27

<u>Rule</u>	Content	<u>Page</u>
SUBCHAPT	ER 8. MANDATORY OVERTIME	28
8:43E-8.1	Mandatory Overtime; Scope and General Purpose	28
8:43E-8.2	Applicability	28
8:43E-8.3	Definitions	29
8:43E-8.4	Purpose	30
8:43E-8.5	Overtime Procedures	30
8:43E-8.6	Records; Dissemination of Information	31
8:43E-8.7	Enforcement and Administrative Penalties	32
8:43E-8.8	Policies and Procedures	33
8:43E-8.9	Discharge or Discrimination against an Employee	
	Making a Complaint	33
8:43E-8.10	Complaint System	34
8:43E-8.11	Protection of the Right to Collective Bargaining	34
8:43E-8.12	Data	34

This Page Intentionally Left Blank.

CHAPTER 43E

GENERAL LICENSURE PROCEDURES AND ENFORCEMENT OF LICENSURE REGULATIONS

SUBCHAPTER 1. SCOPE AND GENERAL PURPOSE

8:43E-1.1 Scope

The rules in this chapter pertain and apply to all health care facilities licensed by the Department pursuant to the Health Care Facilities Planning Act, N.J.S.A. 26:2H-1 et seq. The rules set forth the procedures for the conduct of surveys of health care facilities, the basis and procedures for imposition of penalties and other enforcement actions and remedies, and the rights and procedures available to facilities to request a hearing to contest survey findings and the imposition of penalties.

8:43E-1.2 Purpose

The rules in this chapter are intended to promote the health, safety, and welfare of patients or residents of health care facilities through establishing rules and regulations implementing the Department's legislative mandate to enforce violations of licensing regulations. The rules also are intended to afford health care facilities with appropriate and adequate due process rights and procedures upon the finding of a violation or assessment of a penalty or other enforcement action.

8:43E-1.3 Definitions

The following words and terms, as used in this chapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

"Commissioner" means Commissioner of the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services.

"Curtailment" means an order by the Department which requires a licensed health care facility to cease and desist all admissions and readmissions of patients or residents to the facility or affected service.

"Deficiency" means a determination by the Department of one or more instances in which a State licensing regulation or Federal certification regulation has been violated.

"Department" means the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services.

"Division" means Division of Health Care Systems Analysis, New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services.

"Facility" means the entity which has been issued a license to operate a health care facility pursuant to N.J.S.A. 26:2H-1 et seq. For the purposes of this chapter, "facility" includes ambulance and invalid coach services.

"Immediate and serious threat" means a deficiency or violation that has caused or will imminently cause at any time serious injury, harm, impairment, or even death to residents or patients of the facility and therefore requires immediate corrective action.

"Patient" means an individual under the medical and nursing care and supervision of a licensed health care facility. For purposes of this chapter, "patient" is synonymous with "resident."

"Plan of correction" means a plan developed by the facility and reviewed and approved by the Department which describes the actions the facility will take to correct deficiencies and specifies the time frame in which those deficiencies will be corrected.

"Resident" means an individual residing in a licensed health care facility and under the supervision of that facility for the purpose of receiving medical, nursing, and/or personal care services. For purposes of this chapter, "resident" is synonymous with "patient."

"Survey" means the evaluation of the quality of care and/or the fitness of the premises, staff, and services provided by a facility as conducted by the Department and/or its designees to determine compliance or non-compliance with applicable State licensing regulations, statutes, or Federal Medicare/Medicaid certification regulations or statutes.

SUBCHAPTER 2. SURVEY PROCEDURES

8:43E-2.1 Scope and types of surveys

- (a) The Department, or another State agency to which the Department has delegated the authority for conduct of surveys either partially or fully, may conduct periodic or special inspections of licensed health care facilities to evaluate the fitness and adequacy of the premises, equipment, personnel, policies and procedures, and finances, and to ascertain whether the facility complies with all applicable State and Federal licensure regulations and statutes.
- (b) The Department or its designee may also conduct periodic surveys of facilities on behalf of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services or other Federal agency for purposes of evaluating compliance with all applicable Federal regulations or Medicare and Medicaid certification regulations.
- (c) The Department may evaluate all aspects of patient care, and operations of a health care facility, including the inspection of medical records; observation of patient care where consented to by the patient; inspection of all areas of the physical plant under the control or ownership of the licensee; and interview of the patient or resident, his or her family or other individuals with knowledge of the patient or care rendered to him or her.
- (d) All information pertaining to an individual patient shall be maintained as confidential by the Department and shall not be available to the public in a manner that identifies an individual patient, unless so consented to by the patient or pursuant to an order by a court of law.
- (e) The Department may conduct a survey of a facility upon the receipt of complaint or allegation by any person or agency, including a patient, his or her family, or any person with knowledge of the services rendered to patients or operations of a facility.
- (f) The Department may evaluate the quality of patient care rendered by a facility through analysis of statistical data reported by facilities to the Department or other agency, or by review of reportable event information or other notices filed with the Department pursuant to regulation. Upon receipt of information indicating a potential risk to patient safety or violations of licensing regulations, the Department may conduct a survey to investigate the causes of this finding, or request a written response from the facility to ascertain the validity of the data and to describe the facility's plan or current actions to address the identified findings.

(g) Following a reasonable opportunity for facilities to review and comment on the validity of the Department's statistical data related to the quality of patient care by facilities, the Department may make such information, as appropriately amended available to the public.

8:43E-2.2 Deficiency findings

- (a) A deficiency may be cited by the Department upon any single or multiple determination that the facility does not comply with a licensure regulation. Such findings may be made as the result of either an on-site survey or inspection or as the result of the evaluation of written reports or documentation submitted to the Department, or the omission or failure to act in a manner required by regulation.
- (b) At the conclusion of a survey or within 10 business days thereafter, the Department shall provide a facility with a written summary of any factual findings used as a basis to determine that a licensure violation has occurred, and a statement of each licensure regulation to which the finding of a deficiency relates.

8:43E-2.3 Informal dispute resolution

- (a) A facility may request an opportunity to discuss the accuracy of survey findings with representatives of the Department in the following circumstances during a survey:
- 1. During the course of a survey to the extent such discussion does not interfere with the surveyor's ability to obtain full and objective information and to complete required survey tasks; or
- 2. During the exit interview or other summation of survey findings prior to the conclusion of the survey.
- (b) Following completion of the survey, an acute care facility may contact the Inspections, Complaints and Compliance Program and a long term care facility may contact the Long Term Care Assessment Survey Program to request an informal review of deficiencies cited. The request must be made in writing within 10 business days of the receipt of the written survey findings. The written request must include:
- 1. A specific listing of the deficiencies for which informal review is requested; and
- 2. Documentation supporting any contention that a survey finding was in error.

- (c) The review will be conducted within 10 business days of the request by supervisory staff of the Inspections, Complaints and Compliance Program or the Long Term Care Assessment Survey Program, as applicable, who did not directly participate in the survey. The review can be conducted in person at the offices of the Department or, by mutual agreement, solely by review of the documentation as submitted.
- (d) A decision will be issued by the Department within seven business days of the conference or the review, and if the determination is to agree with the facility's contentions, the deficiencies will be removed from the record. If the decision is to disagree with the request to remove deficiencies, a plan of correction is required within five business days of receipt of the decision. The facility retains all other rights to appeal deficiencies and enforcement actions taken pursuant to these rules.

8:43E-2.4 Plan of correction

- (a) The Department may require that the facility submit a written plan of correction specifying how each deficiency that has been cited will be corrected along with the time frames for completion of each corrective action. A single plan of correction may address all events associated with a given deficiency.
- (b) The plan of correction shall be submitted within 10 business days of the facility's receipt of the notice of violations, unless the Department specifically authorizes an extension for cause. Where deficiencies are the subject of informal dispute resolution pursuant to N.J.A.C. 8:43E-2.3, the extension shall pertain only to the plans of correction for the deficiencies under review.
- (c) The Department may require that the facility's representatives appear at an office conference to review findings of serious or repeated licensure deficiencies and to review the causes for such violations and the facility's plan of correction.
- (d) The plan of correction shall be reviewed by the Department and will be approved where the plan demonstrates that compliance will be achieved in a manner and time that assures the health and safety of patients or residents. If the plan is not approved, the Department may request that an amended plan of correction be submitted within five business days. In relation to violations of resident or patient rights, the Department may direct specific corrective measures that must be implemented by facilities.

SUBCHAPTER 3. NFORCEMENT REMEDIES

8:43E-3.1 Enforcement remedies available

- (a) Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 26:2H-13, 14, 15, 16 and 38, the Commissioner or his or her designee may impose the following enforcement remedies against a health care facility for violations of licensure regulations or other statutory requirements:
 - 1. Civil monetary penalty;
 - 2. Curtailment of admissions;
 - 3. Appointment of a receiver or temporary manager;
 - 4. Provisional license;
 - 5. Suspension of a license;
 - 6. Revocation of a license;
- 7. Order to Cease and Desist operation of an unlicensed health care facility; and
- 8. Other remedies for violations of statutes as provided by State or Federal law, or as authorized by Federal survey, certification, and enforcement regulations and agreements.

8:43E-3.2 Notice of violations and enforcement actions

The Commissioner shall serve notice to a facility of the proposed assessment of civil monetary penalties, suspension or revocation of a license, or placement on a provisional license, setting forth the specific violations, charges or reasons for the action. Such notice shall be served on a licensee or its registered agent in person or by certified mail.

8:43E-3.3 Effective date of enforcement actions

The assessment of civil monetary penalties, or revocation of a license, or the placement of a license on provisional status shall become effective 30 days after the date of mailing or the date personally served on a licensee, unless the licensee shall file with the Department a written answer to the charges and give written notice to the Department of its desire for a hearing in which case the assessment, suspension, revocation or placement on provisional license status shall be held in abeyance until the administrative hearing has been concluded and a final decision is rendered by the Commissioner. Hearings shall be conducted in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:43E-4.1.

8:43E-3.4 Civil monetary penalties

- (a) Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 26:2H-13 and 14, the Commissioner may assess a penalty for violation of licensure regulations in accordance with the following standards:
- 1. For operation of a health care facility without a license, or continued operation of a facility after suspension or revocation of a license, \$1,000 per day from the date of initiation of services;
- 2. For violation of an order for curtailment of admissions, \$250.00 per patient, per day from the date of such admission to the date of discharge or lifting of the curtailment order;
- 3. For failure to obtain prior approval from the Inspections, compliance and Complaints Program or the Long Term Care Assessment and Survey Program, as applicable, for occupancy of an area or initiation of a service following construction or application for licensure, \$250.00 a day;
- 4. For construction or renovation of a facility without the Department of Community Affairs' approval of construction plans, \$1,000 per room or area renovated and immediate suspension of use in the room or area from the date of initial use until determined by the Department to be in compliance with licensure standards. This determination shall take into account any waivers granted by the Department.
- 5. For the transfer of ownership of a health care facility without prior approval of the Department, \$500.00 per day from the date of the transfer of interest to the date of discovery by the Department. Such fine may be assessed against each of the parties at interest;

- 6. For maintaining or admitting more patients or residents to a facility than the maximum capacity permitted under the license, except in an emergency as documented by the facility in a contemporaneous notice to the Department, \$25.00 per patient per day plus an amount equal to the average daily charge collected from such patient or patients;
- 7. For violations of licensure regulations related to patient care or physical plant standards that represent a risk to the health, safety, or welfare of patients or residents of a facility or the general public, \$500.00 per violation where such deficiencies are isolated or occasional and do not represent a pattern or widespread practice throughout the facility;
- 8. Where there are multiple deficiencies related to patient care or physical plant standards throughout a facility, and/or such violations represent a direct risk that a patient's physical or mental health will be compromised, or where an actual violation of a resident's or patient's rights is found, a penalty of \$1,000 per violation may be assessed for each day noncompliance is found;
- 9. For repeated violations of any licensing regulation within a 12-month period or on successive annual inspections, or failure to implement an approved plan of correction, where such violation was not the subject of a previous penalty assessment, \$500.00 per violation, which may be assessed for each day noncompliance is found. If the initial violation resulted in the assessment of a penalty, within a 12-month period or on successive annual inspections, the second violation shall result in a doubling of the original fine, and the third and successive violations shall result in a tripling of the original fine;
- 10. For violations resulting in either actual harm to a patient or resident, or in an immediate and serious risk of harm, \$2,500 per violation, which may be assessed for each day noncompliance is found;
- 11. For failure to report information to the Department as required by statute or licensing regulation, after reasonable notice and an opportunity to cure the violation, \$250.00 per day;
- 12. For failure to implement a Certificate of Need condition of approval, \$1,000 per day, which shall be assessed either from the date specified in the Certificate of Need for implementation of the specific condition of approval, if identified, or from the date on which the Certificate of Need was considered to be implemented; or
- 13. For violations of regulations governing the prohibition of mandatory overtime contained in N.J.A.C. 8:43E-8, \$1,000 per violation, which may be assessed for each day noncompliance is found.

- (b) Except for violations deemed to be immediate and serious threats, the Department may decrease the penalty assessed in accordance with (a) above, based on the compliance history of the facility; the number, frequency and/or severity of violations by the facility; the measures taken by the facility to mitigate the effects of the current violation, or to prevent future violations; the deterrent effect of the penalty; and/or other specific circumstances of the facility or the violation.
- (c) The Department may increase the penalties in (a) above up to the statutory maximum per violation per day in consideration of the economic benefit realized by the facility for noncompliance.

8:43E-3.5 Failure to pay a penalty; remedies

- (a) Within 30 days after the mailing date of a Notice of Proposed Assessment of a Penalty, a facility which intends to challenge the enforcement action shall notify the Department of its intent to request a hearing pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act.
- (b) The penalty becomes due and owing upon the 30th day from mailing of the Notice of Proposed Assessment of Penalties, if a notice requesting a hearing has not been received by the Department. If a hearing has been requested, the penalty is due 45 days after the issuance of a Final Agency Decision by the Commissioner, if the Department's assessment has not been withdrawn, rescinded, or reversed, and an appeal has not been timely filed with the New Jersey Superior Court, Appellate Division pursuant to New Jersey Court Rule 2:2-3.
- (c) Failure to pay a penalty within 30 days of the date it is due and owing pursuant to (b) above may result in one or more of the following actions:
- 1. Institution of a summary civil proceeding by the State pursuant to the Penalty Enforcement Law (N.J.S.A. 2A:58-1 et seq.); or
 - 2. Placing the facility on a provisional license status.

8:43E-3.6 Curtailment of admissions

- (a) The Department may issue an order curtailing all new admissions and readmissions to a health care facility in the following circumstances:
- 1. Where violations of licensing regulations are found that have been determined to pose an immediate and serious threat of harm to patients or residents of a health care facility;

- 2. Where the Department has issued a Notice of Proposed Revocation or Suspension of a health care facility license, for the purpose of limiting the census of a facility if patients or residents must be relocated upon closure;
- 3. Where the admission or readmission of new patients or residents to a health care facility would impair the facility's ability to correct serious or widespread violations of licensing regulations related to direct patient care and cause a diminution in the quality of care; or
- 4. For exceeding the licensed or authorized bed or service capacity of a health care facility, except in those instances where exceeding the licensed or authorized capacity was necessitated by emergency conditions and where immediate and satisfactory notice was provided to the Department.
- (b) The order for curtailment may be withdrawn upon a survey finding that the facility has achieved substantial compliance with the applicable licensing regulations or Federal certification requirements and that there is no immediate and serious threat to patient safety, or in the case of providers exceeding licensed capacity, has achieved a census equivalent to licensed and approved levels. Such order to lift a curtailment may reasonably limit the number and priority of patients to be admitted by the facility in order to protect patient safety.

8:43E-3.7 Appointment of a receiver

- (a) Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 26:2H-42 et seq., the Department may seek an order or judgment in a court of competent jurisdiction, directing the appointment of a receiver for the purpose of remedying a condition or conditions in a residential health care facility, assisted living facility, or long-term care facility, that represent a substantial or habitual violation of the standards of health, safety, or resident care adopted by the Department or pursuant to Federal law or regulation.
- (b) The Department shall review and approve the receiver's qualifications prior to submission for court approval. The receiver shall have experience and training in long-term care, assisted living, or residential health care, as appropriate, and, if the facility is a licensed long-term care provider, the receiver shall possess a current New Jersey license as a nursing home administrator and be in good standing. The Department shall maintain a list of interested and approved receivers.
- (c) No receiver may be a current owner, licensee, or administrator of the subject facility or a spouse or immediate family member thereof.

8:43E-3.8 Suspension of a license

- (a) Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 26:2H-14, the Commissioner may order the summary suspension of a license of a health care facility or a component or distinct part of a facility upon a finding that violations pertaining to the care of patients or to the hazardous or unsafe conditions of the physical structure pose an immediate threat to the health, safety, and welfare of the public or the residents of the facility.
- (b) Upon a finding described in (a) above, the Commissioner or the Commissioner's authorized representative shall serve notice in person or by certified mail to the facility or its registered agent of the nature of the findings and violations and the proposed order of suspension. Except in the case of a life-threatening emergency, the notice shall provide the facility with a 72-hour period from receipt to correct the violations and provide proof to the Department of such correction.
- (c) If the Department determines the violations have not been corrected, and the facility has not filed notice requesting a hearing to contest the notice of suspension within 48 hours of receipt of the Commissioner's notice pursuant to (e) below, then the license shall be deemed suspended. Upon the effective date of the suspension, the facility shall cease and desist the provision of health care services and effect an orderly transfer of patients.
- (d) The Department shall approve and coordinate the process to be followed during an evacuation of the facility or cessation of services pursuant to an order for suspension or revocation.
- (e) If the facility requests a hearing within 48 hours of receipt of the Notice of Proposed Suspension of License in accordance with N.J.S.A. 26:2H-14, the Department shall arrange for an immediate hearing to be conducted by the Commissioner and a final agency decision shall be issued within 48 hours by the Commissioner. If the Commissioner shall affirm the proposed suspension of the license, the order shall become final. The licensee may apply for injunctive relief against the Commissioner's order in the New Jersey Superior Court, in accordance with the provisions set forth in N.J.S.A. 26:2H-14.
- (f) Notwithstanding the issuance of an order for proposed suspension of a license, the Department may concurrently or subsequently impose other enforcement actions pursuant to these rules.
- (g) The Department may rescind the order for suspension upon a finding that the facility has corrected the conditions which were the basis for the action.

11

8:43E-3.9 Revocation of a license

- (a) A Notice of the Proposed Revocation of a health care facility license may be issued in the following circumstances:
- 1. The facility has failed to comply with licensing requirements, posing an immediate and serious risk of harm or actual harm to the health, safety, and welfare of patients or residents, and the facility has not corrected such violations in accordance with an approved plan of correction or subsequent to imposition of other enforcement remedies issued pursuant to these rules;
- 2. The facility has exhibited a pattern and practice of violating licensing requirements, posing a serious risk of harm to the health, safety and welfare of residents or patients. A pattern and practice may be demonstrated by the repeated violation of identical or substantially-related licensing regulations during three consecutive surveys, or the issuance of civil monetary penalties pursuant to N.J.A.C. 8:43E-3.4 or other enforcement actions for unrelated violations on three or more consecutive surveys;
- 3. Failure of a licensee to correct identified violations which had led to the issuance of an order for suspension of a license, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 8:43E-3.6 or 3.8; or
- 4. Continuance of a facility on provisional licensure status for a period of 12 months or more.
- (b) The notice shall be served in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:43E-3.2, and the facility has a right to request a hearing pursuant to N.J.A.C. 8:43E-4.1.

8:43E-3.10 Provisional license

- (a) The Department may place a health care facility on provisional license status in the following circumstances:
- 1. Upon issuance of a Notice for Revocation or Suspension of a License, pursuant to N.J.A.C. 8:43E-3.8 or 3.9, for a period extending through final adjudication of the action;
- 2. Upon issuance of an order for curtailment of admissions pursuant to N.J.A.C. 8:43E-3.6, for a minimum period of three months and for a maximum period extending through 90 days following the date the Department finds the facility has achieved substantial compliance with all applicable licensing regulations;

- 3. For failure to satisfy a civil penalty due and owing pursuant to N.J.A.C. 8:43E-3.4; or
- 4. Upon a recommendation to the Federal government or the New Jersey Division of Medical Assistance and Health Services for termination of a provider agreement for failure to meet the Federal certification regulations.
- (b) A facility placed on provisional license status shall be placed on notice of same, in accordance with the notice requirements set forth in N.J.A.C. 8:43E-3.2. Provisional license status is effective upon receipt of the notice, although the facility may request a hearing to contest provisional license status in accordance with the requirements set forth in N.J.A.C. 8:43E-4.1. Where a facility chooses to contest provisional license status by requesting a hearing in accordance with the provisions set forth herein and in N.J.A.C. 8:43E-4.1, provisional license status remains effective at least until the final decision or adjudication (as applicable) of the matter, or beyond in instances where the Department's action is upheld, in accordance with these rules. In addition, provisional license status remains effective in cases where the underlying violations which caused the issuance of provisional licensure status are the subject of appeal and/or litigation, as applicable, in accordance with these rules.
- (c) While a facility is on provisional license status, the following shall occur:
- 1. Withholding of authorization or review of any application filed with the Department for approval of additional beds or services;
- 2. Notification of the action to the Certificate of Need Program, for consideration during any pending application. It may result in withholding of Certificate of Need approval or denial of the Certificate of Need, in accordance with Certificate of Need rules at N.J.A.C. 8:33, or applicable licensing regulations; and
- 3. Notification of facility placement on provisional license status to any public agency that provides funding or third party reimbursement to the facility or that has statutory responsibility for monitoring the quality of care rendered to patients or residents.
- (d) A facility placed on provisional license status shall post the provisional license in a location within the facility which is conspicuous.

8:43E-3.11 Cease and desist order

- (a) Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 26:2H-14 and 15, the Commissioner or his or her designee may issue an order requiring the operation of an unlicensed or unauthorized care facility or service to cease and desist.
- (b) The Commissioner may also impose other enforcement actions pursuant to these rules for operation of an unlicensed health care facility.
- (c) The Department may maintain an action in the New Jersey Superior Court to enjoin any entity from operation of a health care facility without a license or after the suspension or revocation of a license pursuant to these rules.

SUBCHAPTER 4. HEARINGS

8:43E-4.1 **Hearings**

- (a) Notice of a proposed enforcement action shall be afforded to a facility pursuant to N.J.A.C. 8:43E-3.2.
- (b) A facility shall notify the Department of its intent to request a hearing in a manner specified in the Notice within 30 days of its receipt.
- (c) The Department shall transmit the hearing request to the Office of Administrative Law.
- (d) Hearings shall be conducted pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act, N.J.S.A. 52:14B-1 et seq., and the Uniform Administrative Procedure Rules, N.J.A.C. 1.1.

8:43E-4.2 Settlement of enforcement actions

- (a) The facility may request that the matter be settled in lieu of conducting an administrative hearing concerning an enforcement action.
- (b) If the Department and the facility agree on the terms of a settlement, a written agreement specifying these terms shall be executed.
- (c) Pursuant to N.J.S.A. 26:2H-16, civil penalties may be settled by the Department in cash or in-kind services to patients where circumstances warrant such agreement and the settlement does not compromise the health, safety, or welfare of patients. In no case shall such settlement reduce a penalty below \$250.00, or \$500.00 for second and subsequent offenses.
- (d) The Department may agree to accept payment of penalties over a schedule not exceeding 18 months where a facility demonstrates financial hardship.
- (e) All funds received in payment of penalties shall be deposited in the Health Care Facilities Improvement Fund. Such fund shall be designated for use by the Commissioner to make corrections in a health care facility which is in violation of a licensure standard and in which the owner or operator is unable or unwilling to make the necessary corrections. The owner of the facility shall repay the fund any monies plus interest at the prevailing rate that were expended by the State to correct the violation at the facility. If the owner fails to promptly reimburse the fund, the Commissioner shall have a lien in the name of the State

against the facility for the cost of the corrections plus interest and for any administrative cost incurred in filing the lien.

(f) If a facility fails to meet the conditions of the settlement, the Department may immediately impose the original enforcement action without any further right to an administrative hearing.

SUBCHAPTER 5. LICENSURE PROCEDURES

8:43E-5.1 Track record evaluation

- (a) In the case of an application for licensure of a long-term care facility, subacute care unit in an acute care general hospital, assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home, assisted living program, alternate family care sponsor agency, or residential health care facility, for which a certificate of need is required, the applicant's track record shall be evaluated as part of the certificate of need application process, in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:33-4.10.
- (b) In the case of an application for which a certificate of need is not required, including an application for transfer of ownership of a long-term care facility, subacute care unit in an acute care general hospital, assisted living residence, comprehensive personal care home, assisted living program, alternate family care sponsor agency, adult day health care facility, or residential health care facility, an application to establish or expand an adult day health care facility or to expand a residential health care facility, and an application for any long-term care beds or services offered as part of a continuing care retirement community, the track record rules regarding certificate of need applications at N.J.A.C. 8:33-4.10 shall be applied. These rules include, but are not limited to, those addressing criteria for denial of applications, the scope of the track record review, the use of categories of health care service similarity or relatedness, the meaning of the term "applicant," and the duration of the waiting period following application denial.
- (c) In the case of an application to add one or more beds in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:39-2.12, for which a certificate of need is not required, the track record rules regarding certificate of need applications at N.J.A.C. 8:33-4.10 shall be applied only to the facility which is requesting the additional beds.

8:43E-5.2 Facility surveys

- (a) When the written application for licensure is approved and the building is ready for occupancy, a survey of the facility by representatives of the Department's Inspections, Complaints and Compliance Program or the Long Term Care Assessment and Survey Program, as applicable, shall be conducted to determine if the facility complies with the rules in this chapter.
- 1. The facility shall be notified in writing of the findings of the survey, including any deficiencies found.

- 2. The facility shall notify the Department's Inspections, Complaints and Compliance Program or Long Term Care Assessment and Survey Program, as applicable, when the deficiencies, if any, have been corrected, and the program so notified will schedule one or more resurveys of the facility prior to occupancy.
- (b) No facility shall admit patients to the facility until the facility has the written approval and/or license issued by the Certificate of Need and Acute Care Licensure Program or the Long Term Care Licensure Program of the Department.
- (c) Survey visits may be made to a facility at any time by authorized staff of the Department. Such visits may include, but not be limited to, the review of all facility documents and patient records and conferences with patients.

8:43E-5.3 Facility licensure

- (a) A license shall be issued only where the survey conducted pursuant to N.J.A.C. 8:43E-5.2 demonstrates that the facility meets the requirements as set forth in N.J.S.A. 26:2H-1 et seq. and the applicable rules duly promulgated pursuant thereto.
- (b) A license shall be granted for a period of one year or less, as determined by the Department.
 - (c) The license shall be conspicuously posted in the facility.
- (d) The license is not assignable or transferable, and it shall be immediately void if the facility ceases to operate, if the facility's ownership changes, or if the facility is relocated to a different state.
- (e) The license, unless suspended or revoked in accordance with these rules, shall be renewed annually on the anniversary date of the issuance of the original license, or within 30 days thereafter. In cases where the license issues after, but within 30 days of, the anniversary date, it shall be deemed to have issued on the anniversary date and dated accordingly. The facility shall receive from the Department a request for licensure renewal fee 30 days prior to the expiration of the license. A renewed license shall not issue unless and until the licensure renewal fee is received by the Department.
- (f) The license may not be renewed if local rules, regulations and/or other applicable requirements are not met, or if the Department determines that the facility is in violation of applicable licensure standards.

8:43E-5.4 Conditional license

A conditional license may be issued to a health care facility providing a type or category of health care service neither listed nor otherwise addressed in the applicable licensure chapter for that type of facility.

8:43E-5.5 Surrender of license

The facility shall notify each patient/resident, each patient/resident's physician, and any guarantors of payment at least 30 days prior to the surrender of a license, or as directed under an order of revocation, refusal to renew, or suspension of a license. In such cases, the license shall be returned to the Certificate of Need and Acute Care Licensure Program or the Long Term Care Licensure Program, as applicable, within seven working days after the surrender, revocation, non-renewal, or suspension of the license.

8:43E-5.6 Waiver

- (a) The Commissioner or his or her designee may, in accordance with the general purposes and intent of N.J.S.A. 26:2H-1 et seq., and the licensure rules applicable to the type of facility in question, waive sections of applicable licensure rules if, in his or her opinion, such waiver would not endanger the life, safety, or health of patients or the public.
- (b) A facility seeking waiver pursuant to this rule shall apply in writing to the Director of the Certificate of Need and Acute Care Licensure Program or the Long Term Care Licensure Program, as applicable.
 - (c) A written request for waiver shall include the following:
 - 1. The specific rule(s) or part(s) of the rule(s) for which waiver is sought;
- 2. Reasons for requesting a waiver, including a statement of the type and degree of hardship that would result to the facility if the waiver does not issue;
- 3. An alternative proposal, ensuring patient safety and compliance with the general intent and purpose of the applicable licensure rules; and
 - 4. Documentation to support the request for waiver.
- (d) In cases where the Department requests additional information before or during the course of processing a waiver request, the facility shall comply with the request for additional information or the waiver shall be denied.

SUBCHAPTER 6. PAIN MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

8:43E-6.1 Pain management standards; scope

The standards set forth in this subchapter apply to all health care facilities licensed in accordance with N.J.S.A. 26:2H-1 et seq.

8:43E-6.2 Purpose

The rules in this subchapter are intended to promote the health, safety, and welfare of patients or residents of health care facilities by establishing requirements for the assessment, monitoring and management of pain.

8:43E-6.3 Definitions

The following words and terms, as used in this subchapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

"Pain" means an unpleasant sensory and emotional experience associated with actual or potential tissue damage or described in terms of such damage.

"Pain management" means the assessment of pain and, if appropriate, treatment in order to assure the needs of patients or residents of health care facilities who experience problems with pain are met. Treatment of pain may include the use of medications or application of other modalities and medical devices such as, but not limited to, heat or cold, massage, transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation (TENS), acupuncture, and neurolytic techniques such as radiofrequency coagulation and cryotherapy.

"Pain rating scale" means a tool that is age cognitive and culturally specific to the patient or resident population to which it is applied and which results in an assessment and measurement of the intensity of pain.

"Pain treatment plan" means a plan, based on information gathered during a patient/resident pain assessment, that identifies the patient's/resident's needs and specifies appropriate interventions to alleviate pain, to the extent feasible and medically appropriate.

8:43E-6.4 Pain assessment procedures

- (a) A facility shall formulate a system for assessing and monitoring patients'/residents' pain using a pain rating scale.
- 1. A facility serving different patient/resident populations shall utilize more than one pain scale, as appropriate.
- (b) Assessment of a patient's/resident's pain shall occur, at a minimum, upon admission, on the day of a planned discharge, and when warranted by changes in a patient's/resident's condition, self-reporting of pain and/or evidence of behavioral cues indicative of the presence of pain. In the case of individuals receiving home health care services, assessment shall coincide with a visit by staff of the home health service agency and assessment on the day of discharge is not required if the individual has been admitted to an inpatient or residential health care facility and discharge from the home health service agency takes place after the admission.
- (c) If pain is identified, a pain treatment plan shall be developed and implemented within the health care facility or the patient/resident shall be referred for treatment or consultation.
- (d) If the patient/resident is cognitively impaired or non-verbal, the facility shall utilize pain rating scales for the cognitively impaired and non-verbal patient/resident. Additionally, the facility shall seek information from the patient's/resident's family, caregiver or other representative, if available and known to the facility. The results of the pain rating scales and the response to the additional inquiry shall be documented in the patient's/resident's medical record.
- (e) Pain assessment findings shall be documented in the patient's/resident's medical record. This shall include, but not be limited to, the date, pain rating, treatment plan and patient/resident response.
- (f) The facility shall establish written policies and procedures governing the management of pain that are reviewed at least every three years and revised more frequently as needed. They shall include at least the following:
- 1. A written procedure for systematically conducting periodic assessment of a patient's/resident's pain, as specified in (b) above. At a minimum, the procedure must specify pain assessment upon admission, upon discharge, and when warranted by changes in a patient's/resident's condition and self-reporting of pain;

- 2. Criteria for the assessment of pain, including, but not limited to: pain intensity or severity, pain character, pain frequency or pattern, or both; pain location, pain duration, precipitating factors, responses to treatment and the personal, cultural, spiritual, and/or ethnic beliefs that may impact an individual's perception of pain;
 - 3. A written procedure for the monitoring of a patient's/resident's pain;
- 4. A written procedure to insure the consistency of pain rating scales across departments within the health care facility;
- 5. Requirements for documentation of a patient's/resident's pain status on the medical record;
- 6. A procedure for educating patients/residents and, if applicable, their families about pain management when identified as part of their treatment; and
- 7. A written procedure for systematically coordinating and updating the pain treatment plan of a patient/resident in response to documented pain status.

8:43E-6.5 Staff education and training programs

- (a) Each facility shall develop, revise as necessary and implement a written plan for the purpose of training and educating staff on pain management. The plan shall include mandatory educational programs that address at least the following:
- 1. Orientation of new staff to the facility's policies and procedures on pain assessment and management;
- 2. Training of staff in pain assessment tools; behaviors potentially indicating pain; personal, cultural, spiritual and/or ethnic beliefs that may impact a patient's/resident's perception of pain; new equipment and new technologies to assess and monitor a patient's/resident's pain status;
- 3. Incorporation of pain assessment, monitoring and management into the initial orientation and ongoing education of all appropriate staff; and
 - 4. Patient/resident rights.
- (b) Implementation of the plan shall include records of attendance for each program.

8:43E-6.6 Pain management continuous quality improvement

The facility's continuous quality improvement program shall include a systematic review and evaluation of pain assessment, management and documentation practices. The facility shall develop a plan by which to collect and analyze data in order to evaluate outcomes or performance. Data analysis shall focus on recommendations for implementing corrective actions and improving performance.

SUBCHAPTER 7. REQUIREMENT TO USE NEEDLES AND SHARP INSTRUMENTS CONTAINING INTEGRATED SAFETY FEATURES OR NEEDLELESS DEVICES

8:43E-7.1 Use of needles and sharp instruments containing integrated safety features

- (a) All facilities shall purchase, for use by health care workers only, available sharp devices containing integrated safety features or available needleless devices designed to prevent needle stick injuries, in accordance with N.J.S.A. 26:2H-5.10 through 5.16, as well as this subchapter.
- (b) In cases where there is no available sharp device containing integrated safety features or needleless device, for a specific patient use, facilities shall utilize the appropriate sharp device that is available for that specific patient use, including any sharp device which employs non-integrated, add-on safety features, until such time as an appropriate sharp device containing integrated safety features becomes available.
- (c) The provisions of this section shall apply to both empty and pre-filled syringes upon the effective date of these rules.

8:43E-7.2 Definitions

The following words and terms, when used in this subchapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

"Available" means cleared or approved for marketing by the Federal Food and Drug Administration and commercially offered for distribution.

"Department" means the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services.

"Emergency" means an unforeseen circumstance involving a patient in need of immediate medical attention in order to save the patient's life and/or limb or prevent serious and/or permanent injury.

"Evaluation committee" means a group of individuals appointed within each facility or health care system which satisfies the requirements of N.J.S.A. 26:2H-5.13 and N.J.A.C. 8:43E-7.3.

"Facility" means a health care facility licensed by the Department, pursuant to the provisions set forth in the Health Care Facilities Planning Act, N.J.S.A. 26:2H-1 et seq., as amended.

"Health care system" means a licensed health care provider/entity that either owns and operates more than one licensed facility within the State of New Jersey or can document operational control over more than one licensed facility within the State of New Jersey, but which is not a management company.

"Health care worker" or "health care professional" means a physician, physician assistant, advanced practice nurse, registered nurse, licensed practical nurse, or any other individual employed by the facility or having privileges at the facility whose job duties require the use of sharp devices, as that term is defined herein.

"Integrated safety features" means needles and all other sharp instruments with engineered injury prevention protections in the form of a built-in safety feature or mechanism designed to protect the user of the sharp device from needle stick injuries.

"Needleless device" means a device that does not use needles for the following procedures:

- 1. The collection or withdrawal of bodily fluids after initial venous or arterial access is established:
 - 2. Administration of medication or other fluids; or
- 3. Any other procedure involving potential for exposure to blood or other potentially exposed infectious material.

"Needle stick injury" means the actual or potential parenteral introduction, into the body of a health care worker, of blood or other potentially exposed infectious material, by any type of sharp device, as that term is defined in this section.

"Sharp device(s)" means needles and all other sharp instruments used by health care workers to administer patient care, the use of which creates the potential for exposure to blood or other potentially exposed infectious material, regardless of whether the specific patient being treated has been diagnosed with a bloodborne disease or infection.

8:43E-7.3 Requirement and responsibilities of evaluation committees

(a) Every licensed health care facility or health care system shall appoint an evaluation committee which shall be responsible for evaluating and selecting sharp devices with integrated safety features or needleless devices for use by health care workers at the facility or facilities.

- (b) At least one half of all members of the evaluation committee shall be direct-care health care workers employed by the facility or health care system, whose job duties include the use of sharp devices to treat patients of the facility and resulting potential exposure to blood and other potentially exposed infectious material through accidental needle stick injuries. In the case of a health care system, not only shall at least one half of the evaluation committee be comprised of direct-care health care workers, but the evaluation committee shall also include at least one direct-care health care worker from every facility within the health care system.
- (c) In determining which needles and other sharp devices or needleless devices to purchase in compliance with these rules, every evaluation committee shall establish and follow guidelines for determining which devices are to be purchased for use by facility staff. An example of such guidelines may be found in the June 1999 edition of the "California Guide to Preventing Sharps Injuries." That manual is available by contacting the California Healthcare Association by telephone at (800) 494-2001 or (916) 928-5123, via the internet at www.calhealth.org or in writing at the following address:

California Healthcare Association Publication Sales Center 1101 North Market Boulevard, #9 Sacramento, CA 95834

Guidelines may also be found at www.tdict.org.

(d) All facilities shall develop and maintain policies and procedures for the continual review and evaluation of sharp devices or needleless devices as they are newly introduced and become available. Review of newly marketed devices shall occur at a minimum frequency of once annually. The policies and procedures shall include a requirement that all health care workers receive appropriate training in the use of all safety devices, whether sharp or needleless, purchased for use during the course of their duties. Training shall be provided to the extent necessary to ensure the proper and appropriate use of all devices with integrated safety features or needleless devices used within the facility. The policies and procedures shall be reviewed and reevaluated every three years.

8:43E-7.4 Waiver from the requirement to utilize available sharp devices with integrated safety features or needleless devices

(a) All facilities shall develop policies and procedures setting forth a mechanism for health care professionals to request non-emergency waivers from the requirements set forth in N.J.A.C. 8:43E-7.1. All waiver requests shall be submitted to the evaluation committee on forms prescribed by the Department.

26

- (b) Non-emergency waiver requests shall be presented to the evaluation committee for approval and shall be considered only for a specific device to be used for a specific medical procedure that shall be performed on a specific class of patients. In cases where the evaluation committee determines that the use of a sharp device with integrated safety features may potentially have a negative impact on patient safety or the success of a specific medical procedure, the waiver request shall be granted by the evaluation committee.
- (c) In the case of an emergency, a health care professional may utilize sharp devices which do not contain integrated safety features without a waiver, provided:
- 1. The professional determines that use of a sharp device with integrated safety features potentially may have a negative impact on patient safety or the success of a specific medical procedure; and
- 2. The professional making the determination required in (c)1 above, notifies the evaluation committee, in writing, on a form prescribed by the Department, within five days of the date the sharp device was used, of the reasons why it was necessary to use a sharp device without integrated safety features.

8:43E-7.5 Recording requirements

All facilities shall maintain a record of needle stick injuries, either in a Sharps Injury Log or an OSHA 300 Log. All entries made pursuant to this subchapter shall include a description of the injury and the type and brand name of the sharp device involved in the injury.

SUBCHAPTER 8. MANDATORY OVERTIME

8:43E-8.1 Mandatory overtime; scope and general purpose

The procedures set forth in this subchapter apply to all health care facilities licensed in accordance with N.J.S.A. 26:2H-1 et seq., including a State or county psychiatric hospital, a State developmental center, or a health care service firm registered by the Division of Consumer Affairs in the Department of Law and Public Safety pursuant to N.J.S.A. 56:8-1.1 et seq. The rules set forth the standards and procedures governing the use by health care facilities of required overtime by hourly wage employees involved in direct patient care activities or clinical services in health care facilities.

8:43E-8.2 Applicability

- (a) The rules in this subchapter do not apply to the following:
- 1. Physicians;
- 2. Volunteers;
- 3. Employees who volunteer to work overtime;
- 4. Employees of assisted living facilities that are licensed in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:36 and who receive room and board as a benefit of employment and reside at the facility on a full-time basis;
 - 5. Employees who assume on-call duty;
- 6. Employees participating in a surgical or therapeutic interventional procedure that is in progress, when it would be detrimental to the patient if the employee left. However, in the case of elective procedures, the rules do apply if the procedure was scheduled such that the length of time ordinarily required to complete the procedure would exceed the end of the employee's scheduled shift; and
- 7. Employees not involved in direct patient care activities or clinical services.

8:43E-8.3 Definitions

The following words and terms, as used in this subchapter, shall have the following meanings, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

"Chronic short staffing" means a situation characterized by long standing vacancies in that portion of the facility's master staffing plan applicable to the work unit of an employee who files a complaint where such vacancies are the result of open positions that continually remain unfilled over a period of 90 days or more despite active recruitment efforts.

"Commissioner" means the Commissioner of Health and Senior Services.

"Department" means the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services.

"Direct patient care activities" or "clinical services" means activities/services in which an employee provides direct service to patient/residents in a clinical setting, including the emergency department, inpatient bedside, operating room, other clinical specialty treatment area, or, in the case of a patient served by a home health care agency or health service firm, the individual's home.

"Employee" means an individual employed by a health care facility who is involved in direct patient care activities or clinical services and receives an hourly wage, but shall not include a physician.

"Employer" means an individual, partnership, association, corporation or person or group of persons acting directly or indirectly in the interest of a health care facility.

"Health care facility" means a health care facility licensed by the Department of Health and Senior Services pursuant to P.L. 1971, c.136 (N.J.S.A. 26:2H-1 et seq.), a State or county psychiatric hospital, a State developmental center, or a health care service firm registered by the Division of Consumer Affairs in the Department of Law and Public Safety pursuant to P.L. 1960, c.39 (N.J.S.A. 56:8-1 et seq.).

"Licenses" means the action taken by a State agency to license, certify, or register a health care facility subject to the jurisdiction of that State agency.

"On-call time" means time spent by an employee who is not currently working on the premises of the place of employment, but who is compensated for availability, or as a condition of employment has agreed to be available, to return to the premises of the place of employment on short notice if the need arises.

"Reasonable efforts" means that the employer shall:

- 1. Seek persons who volunteer to work extra time from all available qualified staff who are working at the time of the unforeseeable emergent circumstance:
- 2. Contact all qualified employees who have made themselves available to work extra time:
 - 3. Seek the use of qualified per diem staff; and
- 4. Seek qualified personnel from a contracted temporary agency when such staff is permitted by law, regulation or applicable collective bargaining agreements.

"Unforeseeable emergent circumstance" means an unpredictable or unavoidable occurrence at unscheduled intervals relating to health care delivery that requires immediate action.

8:43E-8.4 Purpose

The rules in this subchapter are intended to promote the health, safety, and welfare of patients, residents and clients of health care facilities as well as of certain hourly wage employees of those facilities through establishing rules implementing the statutory limitations on health care facilities' authority to require certain hourly wage employees, involved in direct patient care activities or clinical services, to work overtime.

8:43E-8.5 Overtime procedures

- (a) Except as provided for in (b) below, an employer shall not require an employee involved in direct patient care activities or clinical services to work in excess of an agreed to, predetermined and regularly scheduled daily work shift, not to exceed 40 hours per week. The acceptance by any employee of work in excess of this shall be strictly voluntary. The refusal of an employee to accept such overtime work shall not be grounds for discrimination, dismissal, discharge, or any other penalty or employment decision adverse to the employee.
- (b) The requirements of (a) above shall not apply in the case of an unforeseeable emergent circumstance when:
- 1. The overtime is required only as a last resort, and is not used to fill vacancies resulting from chronic short staffing; and

- 2. The employer has exhausted reasonable efforts to obtain staffing. However, exhaustion of reasonable efforts shall not be required in the event of any declared national, State or municipal emergency or a disaster or other catastrophic event which substantially affects or increases the need for health care services or causes the facility to activate its emergency or disaster plan.
- (c) In the event that an employer requires an employee to work overtime pursuant to (b) above, the employer shall provide the employee with necessary time, up to a maximum of one hour, which may be taken on or off the facility's premises, to arrange for the care of the employee's minor children, or elderly or disabled family members.
- (d) On-call time shall not be construed to permit an employer to use on-call time as a substitute for mandatory overtime.

8:43E-8.6 Records; dissemination of information

- (a) An employer shall establish a system for keeping records of circumstances where employees are required to work in excess of an agreed to, predetermined and regularly scheduled daily work shift, or in excess of 40 hours per week. The records shall include, but not be limited to:
 - 1. The employee's name and job title;
 - 2. The name of the employee's work area or unit;
 - 3. The date the overtime was worked, including start time;
 - 4. The number of hours of overtime mandated;
- 5. The employee's daily work schedule for any week in which the employee is required to work excess time;
 - 6. The reason why the overtime was necessary;
- 7. A description of the reasonable efforts that were exhausted prior to requiring overtime. This shall include:
 - i. The names of employees contacted to work voluntary overtime;
 - ii. A description of efforts to secure per diem staff; and
 - iii. A list of the temporary agencies contacted; and

- 8. The signature of individual authorizing the required mandatory overtime.
- (b) An employer shall provide the employee with a copy of the documentation in accordance with the requirements set forth in (a) above upon requiring that the employee work overtime, except that the total number, rather than the names, of employees contacted in accordance with (a)7i above shall be provided.
 - (c) Records as set forth in (a) above shall be kept a period of two years.
- (d) A facility shall post in a conspicuous place a notice prepared by the New Jersey Department of Labor concerning New Jersey Mandatory Overtime Restrictions for Health Care Facilities (N.J.S.A. 34:11-56a et seq.)

8:43E-8.7 Enforcement and administrative penalties

- (a) If the Commissioner of Labor determines that a facility has violated provisions of this subchapter, the Commissioner of Labor may issue sanctions in accordance with the wage and hour regulations contained at N.J.A.C. 12:56.
- (b) In cases where the State agency that licenses the facility and/or Department of Labor requests additional information from a facility concerning mandatory overtime usage, the facility shall comply with this request within 10 working days. The State agency that requested the information from the facility may, at its discretion, grant an extension to this time frame if the facility can demonstrate good cause. Failure to provide these records shall result in the issuance of administrative penalties in accordance with N.J.A.C. 12:56-1.2 and 8:43E-3.4(a)13.
- (c) If the State agency that licenses a facility subject to this chapter determines through a survey or complaint investigation that the facility exhibits a pattern or practice of noncompliance with N.J.A.C. 8:43E-8.5, that State agency shall notify the Department of Labor of the violation. The Department of Labor may also share with State agencies that license facilities subject to this chapter any information it develops on Statewide and facility-specific trends, such as number of mandatory overtime complaints filed; the number of complaints found to be valid; the number of enforcement actions appealed; and the number of enforcement actions upheld.
- (d) In the event a facility licensed by the Department fails to develop and implement the required recordkeeping in accordance with N.J.A.C. 8:43E-8.6 and the required policies and procedures in accordance with this section, the Department shall take enforcement action in accordance with the provisions of N.J.A.C. 8:43E-3.4(a)13.

(e) Nothing in this subchapter shall be construed to relieve a facility of its obligation to comply with State licensure standards pertaining to minimum employee staffing levels.

8:43E-8.8 Policies and procedures

- (a) A facility shall develop, revise as necessary and implement policies and procedures for the purpose of training and educating staff on mandatory overtime. The policies and procedures shall include mandatory educational programs that address at least the following:
- 1. The conditions under which an employer can require mandatory overtime;
 - 2. Overtime procedures;
 - 3. Employee rights; and
 - 4. Complaint procedures.
- (b) A facility shall establish a staffing plan designed to facilitate compliance with the requirements of this subchapter.
- 1. The staffing plan shall include procedures to provide for replacement staff in the event of sickness, vacations, vacancies and other employee absences.
- (c) Upon request, the staffing plan and all related policies and procedures shall be made available to the Department of Labor and/or the State agency that licenses the facility.

8:43E-8.9 Discharge or discrimination against an employee making a complaint

An employer shall not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against an employee because such employee has made any complaint to his or her employer, including the employer's representative; to the Commissioner of Labor; or to the State agency that licenses the facility where the employee works that the employee has been required to work overtime in contravention to the provisions of this chapter.

8:43E-8.10 Complaint system

(a) An employee covered by this subchapter shall have a right to file a complaint up to two years following the date of the assigned mandatory overtime if he or she believes the overtime was not in response to an unforeseen emergent circumstance, and/or required reasonable efforts were not exhausted, and/or he or she was not provided the allowed time to make arrangements for the care of family members. All such complaints shall be submitted to:

Labor Standards and Safety Enforcement Directorate Division of Wage and Hour Compliance of the Department of Labor PO Box 389 Trenton, New Jersey 08625-0389

1. If requested, records of such reports shall be made available upon request to the Department or to the Department of Law and Public Safety or to the Department of Human Services.

8:43E-8.11 Protection of the right to collective bargaining

Nothing in this subchapter shall be construed to impair or negate any employer-employee collective bargaining agreement or any other employer/employee contract in effect as of January 1, 2003 for licensed general hospitals and July 1, 2003 for all other facilities subject to these rules as set forth at N.J.A.C. 8:43E-8.1.

8:43E-8.12 Data

A facility shall submit data related to the effects of prohibiting mandatory overtime in accordance with this chapter as well as data required to determine whether chronic staffing shortages exist, as the State agency which licenses the facility shall request from time to time directly from each facility.